

Numerical Protection Relay

MELPRO [™]-D Series MOTOR PROTECTION RELAY MODEL CMP1-A41D1

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Safety precautions —

Before installation, operation, maintenance, and inspection, please be sure to read this instruction manual and all other attached documents thoroughly in order to work safely with the equipment. Please ensure that you fully understand the equipment, safety information, and precautions that need to be taken before working with the equipment.

Safety precautions are classified as "Danger" and "Caution."



The case where a dangerous situation can arise and there is the possibility that death or seriously injury can occur if the equipment is handled incorrectly.

The case where a dangerous situation can arise and there is the possibility that moderate or minor injuries canl occur, or property damage can take place if the equipment is handled incorrectly.

Furthermore, even with items described as 🗥 Caution, there is the possibility of serious consequences depending on the situation. All of the described contents are important. Therefore, be sure to comply with them.





•Transport the equipment in the correct orientation.

Do not apply excessive shock and/or vibration as this could affect the performance and life of the product.

[Storage]



•The storage environment shall comply with the following conditions. Otherwise, there is a risk of reducing the performance and life of the product.

5 to 95% on daily average

- Ambient temperature -40 to +85°C

The state where dew condensation or freezing does not occur.

- Relative humidity
- Altitude

- The equipment must not be exposed to abnormal vibration, shock, inclination, or magnetic fields.

- The equipment must not be exposed to harmful smoke/gas, saline gas, water droplets or vapor,

excessive dust or fine powder, explosive gas or fine powder, wind & rain.

2000 m or lower

[Installation, wiring work]



- The equipment must be correctly grounded using the designated grounding terminals where they exist. Failure to do so may lead to the risk of electric shock, equipment failure, malfunction or failure to operate.
- •Be sure to return all terminal covers, protection covers to their original positions once any work is complete. If they remain uncovered there is a risk of electrical shock.

• Ensure that the equipment is mounted and connected correctly. Otherwise, there are risks of failure, burning, or mal-operation.

Caution

- Securely tighten the terminal connection screws. Otherwise, there are risks of failure and burning.
- For tightening torque of screws, refer to the following Table.

Place of use	Nominal dia.	Standard value of torque (steel screw)	Allowable range
Terminal block	M3.5	1.10 N•m (11.2 kgf•cm)	0.932 to 1.27 N•m (9.5 to 12.9 kgf•cm)
Panel mounting	M5.0	3.24 N•m (33 kgf•cm)	2.75 to 3.63 N•m (28 to 37 kgf•cm)

- Ensure that the equipment is connected correctly in accordance with the details shown on the connection terminals. Otherwise, there is the risk of failure, burning, malfunction, or mal-operation.
- Ensure that the equipment is connected correctly in accordance with the phase sequence details shown on the connection terminals. Otherwise, there is the risk of failure, burning, malfunction, or mal-operation.
- All power supplies to the equipment must be of suitable capacity and rated load to avoid the risk of malfunction and mal-operation.
- The appropriate connectors must be used to ensure compatibility with the connector terminals to avoid the risks of failure or fire.

[Operating and Setting the equipment]



- The equipment must only be operated and handled by qualified personnel. Otherwise, there are risks of electric shock, injury, failure, malfunction, and mal-operation.
- Handling and maintenance of the equipment must only be carried out after gaining a thorough understanding of the instruction manual. Otherwise, there is the risk of electric shock, injury, failure, malfunction, or mal-operation.

Caut	ion
The equipment must be used within the following reducing the performance and life of the product.	range limits. Otherwise, there is a risk of
 Variation range of control power supply vo 	Itage Within –15% to +10% of the rated voltage
Frequency variation	Within ±5% of the rated frequency
Ambient temperature	–40 to +60°C
	The state where dew condensation or
	freezing does not occur
 Relative humidity 	5 to 95% on daily average
Altitude	2000 m or lower
 The state where abnormal vibration, shock 	k, inclination, magnetic field are not applied
	ul smoke/gas, saline gas, water droplet or vapor,
excessive dust or fine powder, explosive g	
While energized, do not tamper with or remove an	
been designated. Otherwise, there is a risk of fail	<i>, , , ,</i>
While energized do not draw out the internal unit	(subunit) Otherwise there is a risk of electric

- While energized, do not draw out the internal unit (subunit). Otherwise, there is a risk of electri shock, injury, failure, malfunction, or maloperation.
- •When changing the setting value during the energized state, ensure that all trip circuits are locked in order not to operate. Otherwise, there is a risk of malfunction.

[Maintenance and Inspection]

of electric shock, injury, failure, n ●Handling and maintenance of the understanding of the instruction malfunction, or maloperation.	erated and handled by qualified personnel. Otherwise, there are risks nalfunction, and maloperation. e equipment must only be carried out after gaining a thorough manual. Otherwise, there is the risk of electric shock, injury, failure, as terminals, etc. Otherwise, there is a risk of electric shock.
	Caution
Otherwise, there is the risk of fai be consulted.	use a product of same model, rating, and specifications. lure or fire. If any other product is to be used, the manufacturer must inspections are carried out under the following conditions, as well cribed in the instruction manual.
 Ambient temperature Relative humidity External magnetic field Atmospheric pressure Mounting angle Frequency Waveform (in the case of AC) 	20 ± 10°C 90% or less 80 A/m or less 86 to 106 × 103 Pa Regular direction ±2° Rated frequency ±1% Distortion factor 2% or less Distortion <u>Effective value of higher harmonics only</u> × 100 (%)
·AC component (in the case of DC)	Ripple factor 3% or less Ripple <u>Max. value – Min. value</u> factor = Average value of DC × 100 (%)
could occur.	Rated voltage $\pm 2\%$ acity for voltage and current. Otherwise, equipment failure or fire e energized. When the cover needs to be cleaned, make use of a

[Repair and modification]

Caution

•When carrying out repair and/or modification, please consult with the manufacturer in advance of carrying out the work. We will not take any responsibility for any repair and/or modification (including software) which has been carried out without prior consent.

[Disposal]



•Disposal must take place in accordance with the applicable legislation.

Improvement on the reliability of protection function

Any parts and materials applied to the protection relay have limited life time which will bring the degradation to the relay.

The degree of degradation will be variable and depend on the purpose, period in use, applied circumstance and unevenness on the performance of each part.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION design the relay so as to realize that the recommended replaced duration is more than 15 years.

However, there may be some possibilities to occur some defects before reaching 15 years due to above mentioned the degree of degradation of parts and materials being depended on the condition in use. To prevent unwanted operation or no operation of relay due to above reasons, it is recommended to apply the

relay with self-diagnosis function and/or multiplexing relay system such as dual or duplex scheme.

Index

Index		6
1. Stru	ucture	
1.1.	Dimensions of relay and Cut-Out dimensions of panel	
1.2.	Front view of relay	
1.3.	Terminal layout on the back plane of relay	
1.4.	External view of relay	
1.4.1.	Procedures for drawing out subunit	
1.4.2. 1.5.	Procedures for insert the subunit	
-	Mounting	
	ting, Specification	
2.1.	Features (product conforming to IEC60255)	
2.2. 2.3.	Standard Rating Protection elements	
2.3. 2.4.	Measuring element	
2.5.	List of functions	
-	tective function	
3.1.	General Setting	
3.2.	Overcurrent Element	
3.2.1.	OC1 Element (Overcurrent with IDMT/DT Element)	
3.2.2.	Operating Time Characteristics	
3.2.3.	IDMT Characteristic	
3.2.4.	Setting of Ave. Cycle	
3.2.5.	OC2 Element (Overcurrent with IDMT/DT Element)	
3.2.6. 3.2.7.	Logic Function of 51LR (Locked Rotor) Timer using OC1 and OC2	
3.2.7. 3.3.	OC3 Element (Overcurrent Instantaneous Element) Ground-fault Overcurrent Element	
3.3.1.	OCG1 Element (Ground-fault Overcurrent Element)	
3.3.2.	OCG2 Element (Ground-fault Overcurrent Element)	
3.4.	Negative-phase Overcurrent / Open Detection Element	
3.4.1.	OCNEG1 Element (Negative-phase Overcurrent Element)	
3.4.2.	OCNEG2 Element (Negative-phase Overcurrent Element)	
3.4.3.	OCNEG3 / SPO Element (Single phase-open Detection Element)	
3.5. 3.5.1.	Undercurrent Element UC1 Element (Undercurrent Element)	
3.5.2.	UC2 Element (Undercurrent Element)	
3.6.	CBF Function	
3.6.1.	CBF Element (CBF detecting element)	
3.7.	Thermal Overload Element	
3.7.1.	THOL Element (Thermal Overload Element)	
3.7.1.		
3.8. 3.8.1.	Directional Ground-fault Element DIRG1 Element (Directional Ground-fault Element)	
3.8.2.	DIRG2 Element (Directional Ground-fault Element)	
3.9.	Underpower Element	
3.9.1.	UP1 Element (Underpower Element)	
3.9.2.	UP2 Element (Underpower Element)	
3.10.	Undervoltage Element	
3.10.1.		
3.10.2. 3.11.	UV2 Element (Undervoltage Element) Overvoltage Element	
3.11.1.		
3.11.2.		
3.12.	Ground-fault Overvoltage Element	70
3.12.1.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3.12.2.		
3.13.	Negative-phase-sequence Overvoltage Element	
3.13.1. 3.13.2.		
3.14.	Underfrequency Element	
3.14.1.	· ·	
3.14.2.	. UF2 Element (Underfrequency Element)	78
3.14.3.	UF3 Element (Underfrequency Element)	78
3.15.	Overfrequency Element	
3.15.1.		
3.15.2. 3.15.3.		
0.10.0.		

	Limitation of motor starting time Element	82
3.16.1.	Limitation of motor starting time Element (Accumulated-heat Type) (MST1)	
3.16.2. 3.16.2.1.	Limitation of motor starting time Element (Simple Number-of-starts Type) (MST2) Operation behavior	
3.16.2.1.		
	VTF Function	
3.17.1.	Protection Description	
3.17.2.	Protection Application	
	Supervision of zero-sequence voltage Al-Configulation setting	
3.19.1.	Relationship between "V Input Sel." And "V 3P/2P Sel."	
4. Humar	n machine interface	
	Pushbutton switches and indication display	
	List of menus	
4.3. 4.3.1.	Operation method	
4.3.1.	DISPLAY/SETTING mode selection DISPLAY mode menu operations	
4.3.2.1.	Status (STATUS) menu	
4.3.2.1.	1. Clock (CLOCK)	97
4.3.2.1.	2. Measured value (METERING) menu	
4.3.2.1.		
4.3.2.1.		
4.3.2.1.		
-		
4.3.2.1.		
4.3.2.1. 4.3.2.2.	7. Software version (PRODUCT INFO) menu Record (RECORD) menu	
4.3.2.2.		
-		
4.3.2.2.		
4.3.2.2.		
4.3.2.2.		
4.3.2.3. 4.3.2.4.	Setting (SETTING) menu Control (CONTROL) menu	
4.3.2.5.	Configuration (CONFIG) menu	
4.3.3.	Password input screen	
4.3.4.	SETTING mode menu operations	
4.3.4.1.	Setting (SETTING) menu	
4.3.4.1.		
4.3.4.1.		
4.3.4.2.	CONTROL menu	
4.3.4.2.		
4.3.4.2. 4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3. 4.3.4.3.	Configuration (CONFIG) menu	
4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3.		
4.3.4.3.	7. Disturbance record (DISTURBANCE) menu	147
4.3.4.3.	8. DI detection voltage value (DI VOLTAGE) menu	148
4.3.4.3.	9. Password use/unuse (PASSWORD USE) menu	149
4.3.4.3.	10. Password registration (PASSWORD REGIST) menu	
4.3.4.4.	TEST menu	
4.3.4.4.	1. DO contact test (CONTACT TEST) menu	152
4.3.4.4.	2. Test mode (MODE) menu	154
4.3.4.4.	3. LED/VFD lighting test (LED/VFD TEST) menu	
4.3.4.5.	Clear record (RECORD-CLR) menu	
4.3.4.5.	1. Clear fault record (FAULT REC CLEAR) menu	157
4.3.4.5.	2. Clear alarm record (ALARM REC CLEAR) menu	
4.3.4.5.		
	al Signals	
	··· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

6. Stan	dard (Technical data)	
6.1.	Relay characteristic data	
6.2.	General specification data	170
7. Conr	nection	
7.1.	External connection	175
8. Test.		
8.1.	Visual inspection	
8.2.	Characteristic test	
8.2.1.	Notes related to the tests	
8.2.2.	Characteristic test	
8.2.2.1 8.2.2.2		
	tenance and self-diagnosis	
9.1. 9.1.1.	Maintenance	
9.1.1. 9.1.2.	Daily inspection Periodic inspection	
9.2.	Self-diagnosis	
9.2.1.	Alarm indication	
9.2.2.	Handling of Alarm indication	
9.2.3.	Error code and self-diagnosis items	
10.	Default setting or configuration value	
10.1.	Setting (Order code E*H5Z type)	
10.2.	Setting (Order code E*H55 type)	
10.3.	Terminal assigned	
11.	PC Software (PC-HMI)	
11.1.	Introduction	
11.2.	Precautions on software use	
11.3.	Compatible models	
11.3.1.	PC-HMI operation terminal specifications	
11.3.2. 11.4.	Display Basic configuration for PC-HMI	
11.4.	Basics for operation of PC-HMI.	
11.5.1	Mouse operation	
11.6.	Screen structure of PC-HMI	
11.7.	Operation in offline mode	
11.7.1.	Launching the waveform analysis software	
11.7.2.	Reading, editing and saving setting files	
11.7.3.	Reading, editing and saving PLC files	
11.8. 11.8.1.	Log In (connection) and Log out (disconnection) to relay device via PC-HMI Log in (connection)	
11.8.2.	Log off (disconnection)	
11.9.	PC-HMI operation menu	
11.10.	Operate record functions	
11.10.1.		
11.10.2.		
11.10.3.	Event record function	
11.10.4. 11.10.5.	Access record function Clear record function	
11.10.5.	Status functions	
11.11.1	Showing analog values measured	
11.11.1		
11.11.1	.2. Showing active/reactive power	235
11.11.2.	Showing Digital I/O	
11.11.3.	Showing device supervision status	
11.11.4. 11.12.	Resetting LEDs	
11.12.	Online setting	
11.12.2.		
11.12.3.	Reading/saving setting files from/to the HDD	
11.12.4.	Online PLC	247
11.12.4	- 5 5 - (5)	
11.12.4	- 0	
11.12.4	6	
11.13. 11.13.1.	Control functions	
11.13.1.		
11.13.2.	Device setting	
11.14.1.	Setting the device name	
11.14.2.	, ,	
11.14.3.	Time Management setting	
11.14.4.	Metering setting	

11.14.5.	DI Voltage setting	
11.14.6.	Configuring the disturbance record DO Contact Test setting	
11.14.7.	DO Contact Test setting	
11.14.8.	Electric Energy setting	
11.14.9.	Trip Counter setting SNTP setting	
11.14.10.	SNTP setting	271
11.14.11.	Motor Runtime Setting	
11.15.	Test functions	
11.15.1.	DO Contact Test	
11.15.2.	Test Mode	
11.15.3.	Relay Interface Test	
11.16.	Showing the PC-HMI operation manual	279
12.	Waveform Analysis	
12.1.	Introduction	

1. Structure

1.1. Dimensions of relay and Cut-Out dimensions of panel

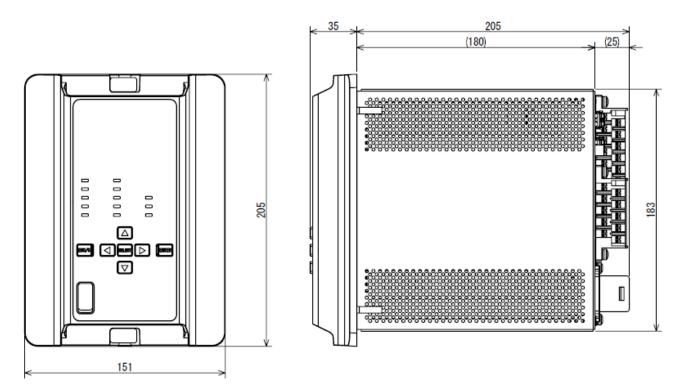


Fig. 1-1 Dimensions of relay

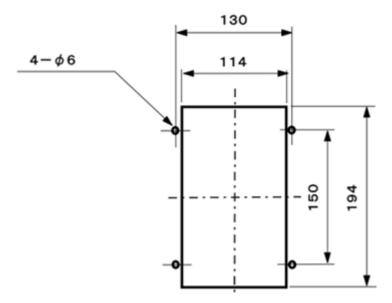


Fig. 1-2 Cut Out dimensions of panel

1.2. Front view of relay

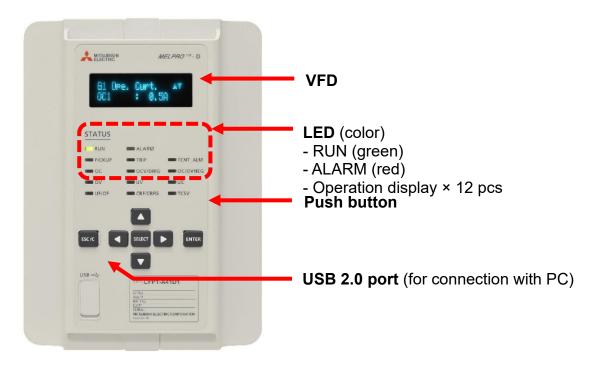
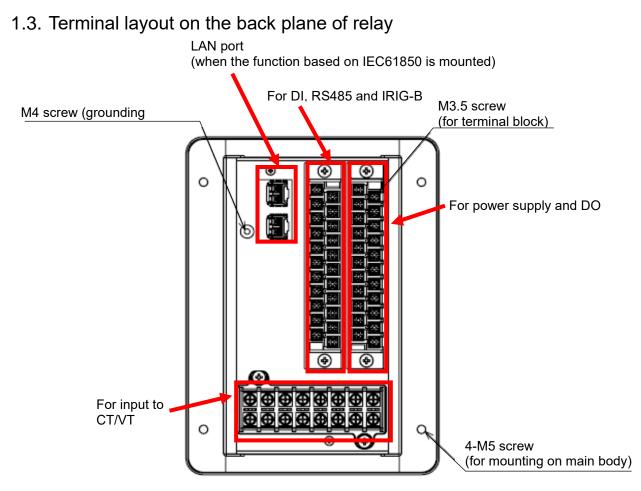
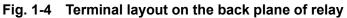


Fig. 1-3 Front view of relay





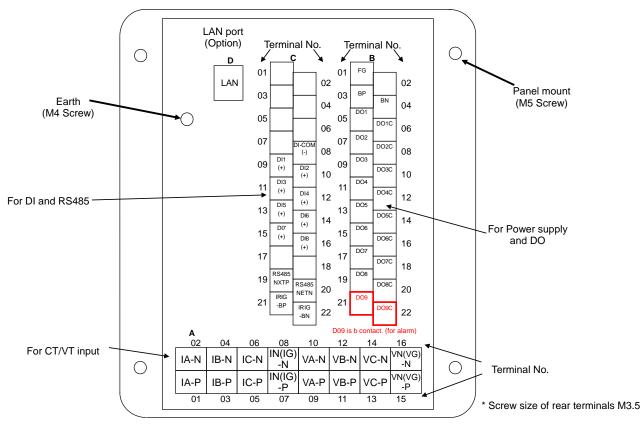


Fig. 1-5 Terminal number on the back plane of relay

1.4. External view of relay

The relay is of draw-out construction to facilitate inspection and testing. Therefore, it is possible to draw out the sub-unit without disconnecting the external wiring When drawing out the subunit, be sure to take the following steps to avoid the unwanted operation of

When drawing out the subunit, be sure to take the following steps to avoid the unwanted operation of primary equipment:

- Isolate the relay supplies
- Take care that the appropriate circuit is isolated
- Separate / bridge the CT circuit
- Lock out the operation of circuit breakers etc
- Disconnect the control circuits

As an additional precaution, the CT circuit is provided with an automatic short-circuiting mechanism. This will ensure that the CT secondary circuit is not opened when the sub-unit is removed even if the CT circuits have not been separately bridged.

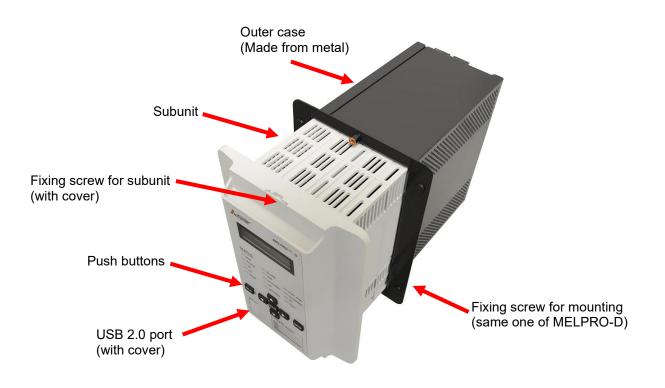


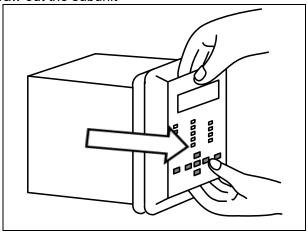
Fig. 1-6 External view of relay

1.4.1. Procedures for drawing out subunit (1) Removing screws



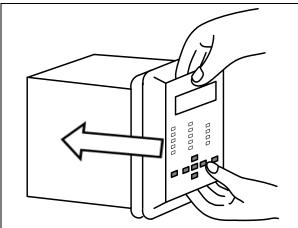
To draw out the subunit from the case, remove upper & lower screws at the front side of the subunit.

(2) Draw out the subunit



Then, draw out the subunit using fingers on the upper & lower grooves of it.

1.4.2. Procedures for insert the subunit (1) Insert the subunit



To insert the subunit into the case, using fingers on the upper & lower grooves of it.

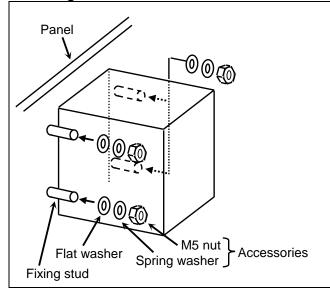
Ensure that there is no gap between front side of the subunit and outer case.

(2)Fixing screws



Then, fix upper & lower screws at the front side of the subunit.

1.5. Mounting



When inserting this relay into control panel, take care in order not to damage it. After inserting, fix this relay with washers and nuts which are supplied with the product.

2. Rating, Specification

2.1. Features (product conforming to IEC60255)

- (1) Multi-function
 - The relay incorporates a variety of protection functions which are required for motor protection. Therefore, it is possible to protect the feeder with the use of a single relay.
 - The relay has two Group settings sets. Therefore, it can be used for different purposes, such as operation/test, or quickly adapted to meet load conditions.
 - Control of a circuit breaker is possible via the font panel, PC-HMI, or remote communication (option).
- (2) High-precision measuring functions
 - Measurement functions are enhanced.
 - Current, voltage, electric power, quantity of electricity, frequency, can be viewed via the front panel display on the relay or using interface software on a PC.
 - Fault / Disturbance Recording
 The relay stores up to 5 fault / disturbance records which can be used for fault investigations.
 Fault record function is the record of analog input values (as RMS) at the time when relay
 elements are operated. Disturbance record function is the record of waveform data for the
 prescribed period before and after occurrence of fault at sampling rate of 24 samples/cycle.
- (3) Selection of communication networks
 - Modbus (RS485)
 - Modbus communication function is incorporated as standard.
 - IEC61850 (Ethernet Station Bus)

An optional communication card will enable communication based on IEC61850 with GOOSE messaging.

A two-port optical connector or a single port electrical connector is provided. If the optical two-port connector is selected, HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy) and PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) can be configured to improve the reliability of communication.

(4) Programmable Output Contacts provide flexibility

The configuration of output contact is possible by PLC (Programmable Logic Controller), which enables to apply the relay to various systems.

(5) Advanced constant monitoring function improves reliability

The relay continuously monitors the electronic circuits and can detect internal component failure, which enables to improve reliability.

- The relay's behavior is as follows:
- In normal conditions: RUN LED lights.
- In abnormal conditions: ALARM LED lights.

During serious abnormal conditions, the protection elements are locked to prevent an unnecessary output, and the relay fail alarm is issued.

(6) The draw-out Subunit improves maintainability

The provision of an automatic CT shorting mechanism at the time of drawing out the unit makes it very easy to maintain the relay.

Remarks: This mechanism is installed only in relay devices with current protection element.

2.2. Standard Rating

	Item		Contents	
	Current		5A type	
	Zero-sequence current		200 mA type (ZCT)	
			5A type (residual current)	
Rating	Voltage		100 to 125 V (phase-to-phase)	
	Frequency		50 Hz / 60 Hz	
	Power	Voltage	DC110 to 250 V, AC100 to 240 V	
	Supply	Variation range	DC88 to 300 V, AC85 to 264 V	
Communication	Modbus		Option	
function*	IEC61850		Option: Optical 2 ch	
Time	IRIG-B		Standard equipment	
synchronization function	SNTP		Provided in the case where the IEC61850 communication card is mounted	

* When IEC61850 is used, Modbus cannot be used and vice-versa. (Only one communications protocol can be selected at a time)

2.3. Protection elements

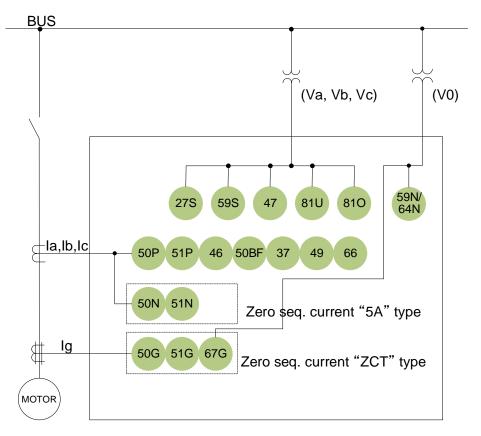


Fig. 2-1 Application and protection element

Device No.	Protection element (Abbreviated name)	Operating value	Operating time	Other setting
50P	Instantaneous Overcurrent	50~2000%	0.0~10.0s	
51P	Time-delayed Overcurrent	200~2000%	_	2 types of operating time characteristics
50N• 51N 50G• 50G	Earth Fault Instantaneous / Definite Time Overcurrent	ZCT type: 1.0 ~ 100.0 mA 5A type: 0.1 ~ 100.0 A	0.0~10.0s	
46	Negative sequence overcurrent element (OCNEG1~2)	25~100%	0.0~10.0s	
37	Undercurrent element (UC1~2)	25~100%	0.0~600.0s	
50BF	CB Failure protection	15~200%	0.0~10.0s	
50BFN • 50BFG	Earth Fault CB Failure protection	1.0~100.0 mA	0.0~10.0s	
49	Thermal Overload (THOL)	105~150%	_	2 types of operating time characteristics
67G	Instantaneous directional ground fault element (by ZCT) (DIRG1~2)	1.0 to 100.0 mA, 2.0 to 100.0 V, 0 to 359° (Lag angle)	0.0 to 10.0 s	
37	Underpower (UP1~2)	1~30%	0.0~10.0s	
27	Undervoltage element (UV1~2)	20 to 120 V	0.0 to 10.0 s	
59	Overvoltage element (OV1~2)	20 to 200 V	0.0 to 10.0 s	
59N / 64N	Ground (Earth) fault overvoltage element (OVG1~2)	2.0 to 100.0 V	0.0 to 10.0 s	
47	Negative sequence overvoltage element (OVNEG1~2)	2.0 to 100.0 V	0.0~10.0s	

JEP0-IL9498 D

Device No.	Protection element (Abbreviated name)	Operating value	Operating time	Other setting
81U	Underfrequency element (UF1~3)	fn-0.5 to fn-5.0 Hz (fn: Rated frequency)	0.1~60.0s	
810	Overfrequency element (OF1~3)	fn+0.5 to fn+5.0 Hz (fn: Rated frequency)	0.1~60.0s	
66	Starts per hour element (MST)	1 ~ 10	2 ~ 120s	
-	VT fuse failure monitoring element (VTF)	20.0 ~ 120.0 V (VTF-UV) 0.5 ~ 100.0 A (VTF-OCD) 1.0 ~ 100.0 mA (VTF-OCG)	20.0 s (fixed)	For I0=ZCT type

* Factory settings are set to a default of "Non-use" for the products with setting of Use/Non-use. If the Use/Non-use setting is not applicable, the setting will be set to the minimum setting.

* For details, refer to Chapter 3.

* As factory default, protection element is disabled, i.e., set to "OFF", for "*** EN" setting if the element is selectable from enabled and disabled. For protection elements which have no such settings, the minimum value is set as the operating value.

2.4. Measuring element

Cor	itents displayed	Range	Measu	red value	Fault record	Waveform record
Name of symbol	Item	(Secondary value/Primary value)	Primary	Secondary	Primary only	Common
Va	A-phase voltage		0	0	0	0
Vb	B-phase voltage	0.0 to 150.0 V (0.1 V step) / 0.0 to 99.00 kV (0.01 kV step)	0	0	0	0
Vc	C-phase voltage		0	0	0	0
Vab	AB-phase voltage (S/W composition)		0	0	0	×
Vbc	BC-phase voltage (S/W composition)		0	0	0	×
Vca	CA-phase voltage (S/W composition)	0.0 to 260.0 V (0.1 V step) / 0.0 to 99.00 kV (0.01 kV step)	0	0	0	×
VN	Zero-phase voltage		0	0	0	0
3V0	Zero-phase voltage (3-phase composition)		0	0	0	×
V1	Positive-phase- sequence voltage (S/W composition)	0.0 to 150.0 V (0.1 V step) /	0	0	0	×
V2	Negative-phase- sequence voltage (S/W composition)	0.0 to 99.00 kV (0.01 kV step)	0	0	0	×
la	A-phase current	0.00 to 2 times the rating	0	0	0	0
lb	B-phase current	(0.01 A step)/	0	0	0	0
lc	C-phase current	0 to 60000 A (1A step)	0	0	0	0
IG	Zero-phase current (ZCT)	0.0 to 999.9 mA (0.1 mA step) / 0.0 to 999.9A (0.1 A step)	0	0	0	0
IN	Zero-phase current		0	0	0	0
310	Zero-phase current (S/W composition)		0	0	0	×
11	Positive-phase- sequence current (S/W composition)	0.00 to 2 times the rating (0.01 A step)/ 0 to 60000 A (1A step)	0	0	0	×
12	Negative-phase- sequence current (S/W composition)		0	0	0	×
		Continued on next page				

Contents displayed		Range	Measu	ired value	Accident record	Waveform record
Name of symbol	Item	(Secondary value/Primary value)	Primary	Secondary	Primary only	Common
Continued from previous page						
Va-phase	A-phase's voltage phase		0	0	0	×
Vb-phase	B-phase's voltage phase		0	0	0	×
Vc-phase	C-phase's voltage phase		0	0	0	×
Vab-phase	AB-phase's voltage phase		0	0	0	×
Vbc-phase	BC-phase's voltage phase		0	0	0	×
Vca-phase	CA-phase's voltage phase	-	0	0	0	×
V0-phase	Zero-phase's voltage phase	0.0 to 359.9° (0.1° step) *Va-reference (lagging phase)	0	0	0	×
la-phase	A-phase's current phase	-	0	0	0	×
lb-phase	B-phase's current phase	-	0	0	0	×
lc-phase	C-phase's current phase		0	0	0	×
I0-phase	Zero-phase's current phase		0	0	0	×
+P	Positive 3-phase effective power	-	0	×	×	×
-P	Negative 3-phase effective power		0	×	×	×
+Q	Positive 3-phase reactive power	0.0 to 999.9 MVar (0.1 MVar step)	0	×	×	×
-Q	Negative 3-phase reactive power	0.0 to 999.9 MVar (0.1 MVar step)	0	×	×	×
S	3-phase apparent power	0.0 to 999.9 MVA (0.1 MVA step)	0	×	×	×
PF	3-phase power factor	-1.00 to 1.00 (0.01 step)	0	×	×	×
+Pt	Positive 3-phase effective electric energy	0 to 999999999 kWh (1 kWh step)	0	×	×	×
-Pt	Negative 3-phase effective electric energy	-1.00 to 1.00 (0.01 step)	0	×	×	×
+Qt	Positive 3-phase reactive electric energy	0 to 999999999 kVarh	0	×	×	×
-Qt	Negative 3-phase reactive electric energy	(1 kVarh step)	0	×	×	×

2.5. List of functions

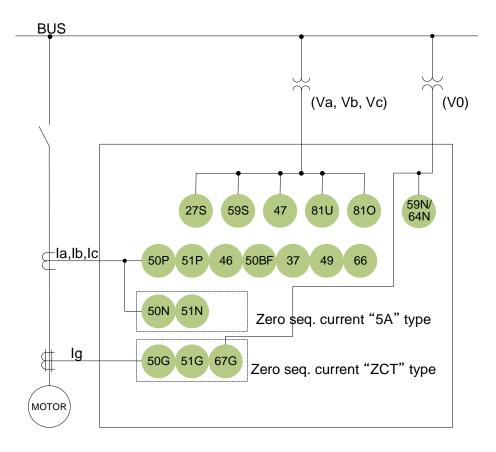
Menu	Item	Op	peration syster	n	
Menu	item	Front panel	PC-HMI	Communication	
	Waveform analysis (WAVEFORM	×	0	×	
	ANALYSIS)	~	11.7.1		
	Disturbance record	×	0	0	
	(DISTURBANCE RECORD)	~	11.10.1	Ŭ	
Record	Fault record (FAULT RECORD)	O 4.3.2.2.1	×	0	
(RECORD)		0	0	0	
	Event record (EVENT RECORD)	4.3.2.2.2	11.10.3	0	
		0	0	0	
	Access record (ACCESS RECORD)	4.3.2.2.3	11.10.4	0	
		0	0		
	Alarm record (ALARM RECORD)	4.3.2.2.4	11.10.2	0	
		0	0		
	Clear fault record (FAULT REC CLEAR)	4.3.4.5.1	11.10.5	0	
Clear record		0	0		
(CLEAR RECORD)	Clear alarm record (ALARM REC CLEAR)	4.3.4.5.2	11.10.5	0	
		0	0		
	Clear event record (EVENT REC CLEAR)	4.3.4.5.3	11.10.5	0	
		0			
	Clock (CLOCK)	4.3.2.1.1	×	0	
		0	0		
	Measured value (METERING)	4.3.2.1.2	11.11.1	0	
		0	0		
Status	DI/DO status (DIGITAL I/O)	4.3.2.1.3	11.11.2.	0	
(STATUS)		0			
()	Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER)	4.3.2.1.4	×	0	
		0	0		
	Motor status (MOTOR STATUS)	4.3.2.1.5	11.11.3		
		0	0		
	Device name (DEVICE NAME)	4.3.2.1.6	11.14.1	×	
		0	0		
	Active group (ACTIVE WG)	4.3.4.1.1	11.12.2	0	
		0	0		
Setting (SETTING)	Group 1 setting (G1)	4.3.4.1.2	11.12.1	0	
		0	0		
	Group 2 setting (G2)	4.3.4.1.2	11.12.1	0	
		1.0.1.1.2	0		
	Programable logic (PLC)	×	11.12.4		
Control		0	0		
	Control setting (CTRL MODE)	4.3.4.2.1	11.13.1	0	
(CONTROL)		0	0		
	Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL)	4.3.4.2.2	11.13.2	0	
Configuration	Communication setting	0	x	×	

		Or	peration syster	n
Menu	Item	Front panel	PC-HMI	Communication
(CONFIG)	(COMMUNICATION)	4.3.4.3.1		
		0	0	
	Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST)	4.3.4.3.2	11.14.2	0
		0	0	0
	Measured analog value (METERING)	4.3.4.3.3	11.14.4	0
		0	0	
	Electric energy (ENERGY)	4.3.4.3.4	11.14.8	0
		0	0	
	Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER)	4.3.4.3.5	11.14.9	0
		0	0	0
	Motor runtime (MOTOR RUNTIME)	4.3.4.3.6	11.14.11	
	Disturbance record (DISTURDANCE)	0	0	
	Disturbance record (DISTURBANCE)	4.3.4.3.7	11.14.6	0
		0	0	0
	DI detection voltage value (DI VOLTAGE)	4.3.4.3.8	11.14.5	0
		0	×	×
	Password use/unused (PASSWORD USE)	4.3.4.3.9	~	*
	Password registration	0	×	×
	(PASSWORD REGIST)	4.3.4.3.10	~	*
	DO contact tost (CONTACT TEST)	0	0	0
	DO contact test (CONTACT TEST)	4.3.4.4.1	11.15.1	0
Test		0	0	
(TEST)	Test mode (MODE)	4.3.4.4.2	11.15.2	0
		0	0	
	LED/VFD lighting test (LED/VFD TEST)	4.3.4.4.3	11.15.3	0

3. Protective function

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates protective elements which are necessary and sufficient for the protection of the induction motor.

In this chapter, the protection elements incorporated in CMP1-A41D1 are explained.



3.1. General Setting

This clause shows the general setting which is related to this protection relay setting. The detail which is setting ranges and setting steps are shown in Chapter 10.

Category	Display name (Front panel)	Display name (PC-HMI)	Protective function
MOTOR	IM	Rated Motor Curt.	Motor rated current. This setting value is related to all protection element.
	Str. Curt. 1	Str. Curt. 1	Motor current during start up (acceraration) period. This setting value is related to Number-of-starts Limiting Element (MST1 and MST2). More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.16 .
	Str. Curt. 2	Str. Curt. 2	Motor current when finish the startup (acceraration). This setting value is related to Number-of-starts Limiting Element (MST1 and MST2). More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.16 .
	Stp. Curt.	Stp. Curt.	Motor current to judge the motor stop. This setting value is related to Number-of-starts Limiting Element (MST1 and MST2). More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.16 .
	VM	Rated Motor Volt.	Motor rated voltage. This setting value is related to Underpower Element (UP1 and UP2). More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.9 .

Table 3-1 General setting

3.2. Overcurrent Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay has 3 types of overcurrent element, listed in the table below, which achieve fast detection for a fault affecting the induction motor.

Also, since the overcurrent element with dependent time characteristic has a switchover function of operating sensitivity and time between the time of motor-startup condition and the time after the completion of motor-startup as shown in Fig. 3-1, it prevents unnecessary operation from the motor excitation inrush currents during motor-startup condition.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
51L/R	OC1	Overcurrent element with dependent time characteristic under motor startup condition (from the detection of motor-startup to the completion of motor-startup) • 2 types of operating time characteristics
	OC2	Overcurrent element with dependent time characteristic after motor startup condition (after the completion of motor- startup) motor normal operating condition • 2 types of operating time characteristics
50P	OC3	Overcurrent instantaneous element

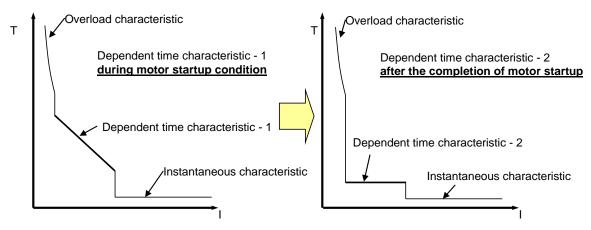


Fig. 3-1 Dependent Time characteristics of switchover function

3.2.1. OC1 Element (Overcurrent with IDMT/DT Element)

OC1 overcurrent element is applied to detect a fault occurring during the flowing condition of motor excitation inrush current at motor-startup, from the detection of motor-startup to the completion of motor-startup. Therefore, it is necessary to set the sensitivity and dependent time settings so as to prevent the element operation from the motor-startup current.

The method for detecting motor-startup is by receiving the closing signal of CB auxiliary contact (52a) for energization of the motor to DI 7 (fixed terminal). Thus, this element is activated when DI 7 is not injected the voltage.

In case of the protection of reciprocating motor, a pulsating current induced by motor current would be superimposed on line current. Since the relay input current with pulsating component generates large error in the results of current calculation of the relay, it is provided the averaging function for current calculation on motor rotating cycle to mitigate the pulsating current affection.

There are two types of dependent time characteristics, long inverse time and definite time. The internal function block diagram is shown in Fig. 3-2.

The internal function block diagram is shown in Fig. 3-2.

OC1 Element outputs a detection signal when the detection output is operative and the dependent time characteristic timer (time-limit timer) period has passed.

The detection output is operative when input current is greater than the detection current setting, selected from 'Ope. Curt.' or 'Ope. Curt. x 1.15' by IEC Chr. EN setting.

Also, as mentioned above, in case of a reciprocating motor, the current-averaging cycle-number setting (Ave. Cycle) should be set for motor rotating cycle and current-averaging enable/disable setting (Ave. Curt.) should be set to "enable" (ON).

The internal timer (Time-limit timer) counts up in accordance with dependent time characteristic (Ope. Chr.) when current is greater than the operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is incorporated to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, OC1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (OC1 EN) is set ON. The setting of 'OC1 EN = OFF' prevents the unnecessary operation of the element.

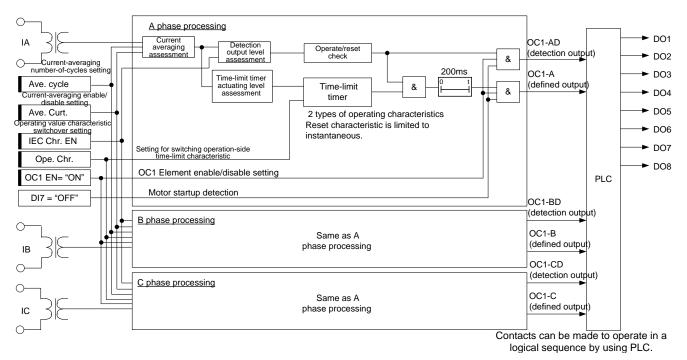


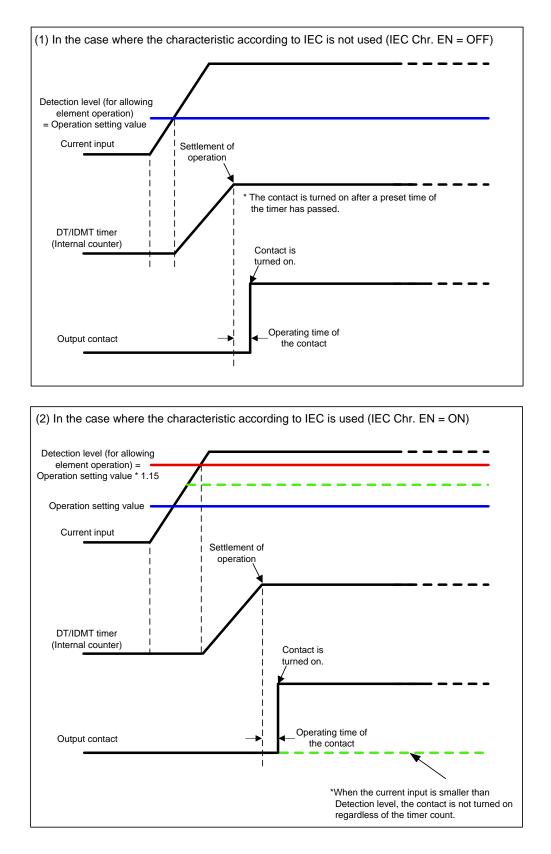
Fig. 3-2 OC1 Element – internal function block diagram

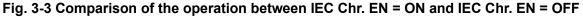
Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
OC1	OC1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ave. Curt.	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use averaged current for this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Curt.	200 - 2000%	2%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Koct	4 - 240	1	Operating time magnification Indicated by the value "Koct." in the operating time characteristic equation given in Section3.2.3.
	Ope. Chr.	LI, DT	-	Inverse-time operating time characteristics For information about each characteristic, see Section3.2.3.
	IEC Chr. EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Normal characteristic, ON: Characteristic according to IEC When this element is used with the operating characteristic compliant with IEC60255-151, set this parameter to ON. By setting this parameter to ON, the operating value for detection becomes 1.15 times the Ope. Curt., as shown in sub-clause 3.2.2.

Table 3-2 OC1 Element - setting items

3.2.2. Operating Time Characteristics

The characteristic based on IEC60255-151 is incorporated in the OC4 element, and it is possible to select the operation by setting of IEC Chr. EN. The operating time of both settings are same when the applied current is more than 1.15 times of the pickup current setting (Ope.Curt.). The difference is described in Fig. 3-3.





3.2.3. IDMT Characteristic



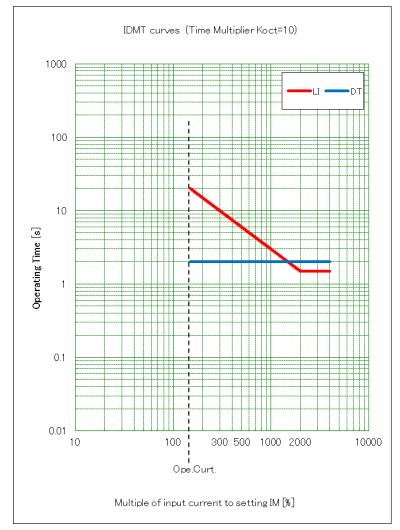


Fig. 3-4 Operating time characteristics

[1] Inverse-time characteristic (LI)

$$t = 3 \times \frac{Koct}{I}(s)$$

[2] Definite-time characteristic (DT)
$$t = 2 \times \frac{Koct}{10}(s)$$

- t: Operating time (s)
- I: Multiple of motor rated current (IM) relative to setting value (n times) I = InputCurrent/settingIM
- K_{oct}: Operating time multiplier setting (n times)

Table 3-3 Long inverse-time characteristics (LI) – operating time control table

LI Operating time (theoretical equation)

$$t = 3 \times \frac{K_{oct}}{I}$$

		Mag	nification of	finput curre	ent applied t	o motor' s r	ated currer	nt (I)		Un	it s
Magnification of operating time (Koct)	200%	300%	500%	700%	1000%	1200%	1500%	1800%	2000%	2200%	2400%
4	6.0	4.0	2.4	1.714	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5	7.5	5.0	3.0	2.143	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
6	9.0	6.0	3.6	2.571	1.8	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
7	10.5	7.0	4.2	3.0	2.1	1.75	1.4	1.167	1.05	1.05	1.05
8	12.0	8.0	4.8	3.429	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.333	1.2	1.2	1.2
9	13.5	9.0	5.4	3.857	2.7	2.25	1.8	1.5	1.35	1.35	1.35
10	15.0	10.0	6.0	4.286	3.0	2.5	2.0	1.667	1.5	1.5	1.5
20	30.0	20.0	12.0	8.571	6.0	5.0	4.0	3.333	3.0	3.0	3.0
30	45.0	30.0	18.0	12.857	9.0	7.5	6.0	5.0	4.5	4.5	4.5
40	60.0	40.0	24.0	17.143	12.0	10.0	8.0	6.667	6.0	6.0	6.0
50	75.0	50.0	30.0	21.429	15.0	12.5	10.0	8.333	7.5	7.5	7.5
60	90.0	60.0	36.0	25.714	18.0	15.0	12.0	10.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
70	105.0	70.0	42.0	30.0	21.0	17.5	14.0	11.667	10.5	10.5	10.5
80	120.0	80.0	48.0	34.286	24.0	20.0	16.0	13.333	12.0	12.0	12.0
90	135.0	90.0	54.0	38.571	27.0	22.5	18.0	15.0	13.5	13.5	13.5
100	150.0	100.0	60.0	42.857	30.0	25.0	20.0	16.667	15.0	15.0	15.0
150	225.0	150.0	90.0	64.286	45.0	37.5	30.0	25.0	22.5	22.5	22.5
200	300.0	200.0	120.0	85.714	60.0	50.0	40.0	33.333	30.0	30.0	30.0
240	360.0	240.0	144.0	102.857	72.0	60.0	48.0	40.0	36.0	36.0	36.0

Table 3-4 Long inverse-time characteristics (LI) – operating time error control table

			Magnification of input current applied to motor's rated current (I)									
Error standard Within ±12% Within ±12% Within ±7% Within ±7% Within ±5%		200%	300%	500%	700%	1000%	1200%	1500%	1800%	2000%	2200%	2400%
	Error standard	Within ±12%	Within ±12%	Within ±7%	Within ±7%	Within ±5%						

Operating time accuracy: Within ±x% (Table 3-4) of nominal operating time or ±100 ms, whichever is greater.

Table 3-5 Definite-time characteristics (DT) – operating time control table

DT Operating time (theoretical equation)

 $t = 2 \times \frac{K_{oct}}{10}$

10		Mag	nification of	finput curre	ent applied t	o motor's i	rated currer	nt (I)		Un	it s
Magnification of operating time (Koct)	200%	300%	500%	700%	1000%	1200%	1500%	1800%	2000%	2200%	2400%
4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
6	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
8	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.80	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
20	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
30	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
40	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
50	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
60	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
70	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
80	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
90	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
100	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
150	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0
200	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0
240	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	48.0

Operating time accuracy: Within ±5% of nominal operating time or ±50 ms, whichever is greater.

3.2.4. Setting of Ave. Cycle

In case of the protection of reciprocating motor (pumping motor), a pulsating current induced by motor current would be superimposed on the current of electric power system. Since the relay input current with pulsating component generates a large error in the results of calculation in the relay, it is provided the averaging function for current calculation on motor rotating cycle to mitigate the pulsating current.

An example of the pulsating current by the reciprocating motor is shown in Fig. 3-5.

In Fig. 3-5, the black dash line indicates a motor current of instantaneous values, the blue dash line indicates an envelope of the instantaneous motor current (the calculated peak values when the Ave. Cycle = OFF), and the red solid line indicates the considering the pulsating current (the calculated peak values when the Ave. Cycle = OFF). Cycle = ON).

We assume following condition.

- The power system frequency sets 60 Hz.
- The period of the pulsating current black dash line sets about 6 Hz (360 rpm).

The setting Ave. Cycle can be obtained by following equation.

(power system frequency) / (frequency of the motor pulsating current)

Then, in this example, the 10 cycle is applied as setting Ave. Cycle. And the red solid line should be obtained in Fig. 3-5.

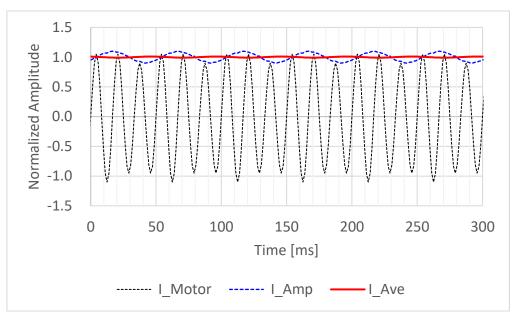


Fig. 3-5 An example of the reciprocating motor current

3.2.5. OC2 Element (Overcurrent with IDMT/DT Element)

OC2 overcurrent element is applied to detect a fault after the time at which the motor excitation inrush current disappears after the completion of motor startup. Therefore, it is necessary to make sensitivity and time settings so as to be suitable for motor normal operating condition.

The method for detecting conditions for the completion of motor startup is by receiving the CB auxliary contact (52a) signal to DI 7 (fixed terminal) for turning the motor ON/OFF. Thus, this element becomes operable when the signal is applied to DI 7.

Also, considering the case of reciprocating motor, OC2 Element provides the averaging function for current calculation on motor rotating cycle to mitigate the pulsating current affection as same as OC1 Element.

OC2 Element provides two types of dependent time characteristics, long inverse time and definite time. The internal function block diagram is shown in Fig. 3-6.

OC2 Element outputs a detection signal when detection output is "operative" and the time-limit timer period has passed.

The detection output is delivered when input current is greater than detection current setting selected by IEC Chr. EN setting of 'Ope. Curt.' and 'Ope. Curt. x 1.15' by).

Also, as mentioned above, in case of a reciprocating motor, the current-averaging cycle-number setting (Ave. Cycle) should be set for motor rotating cycle and current-averaging enable/disable setting (Ave. Curt.) should be set to "enable" (ON).

The internal timer (Time-limit timer) counts up in accordance with dependent time characteristic (Ope. Chr.) when current is greater than the operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is incorporated to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, OC2 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (OC2 EN) is set ON. The setting of 'OC2 EN = OFF' prevents the unnecessary operation of the element.

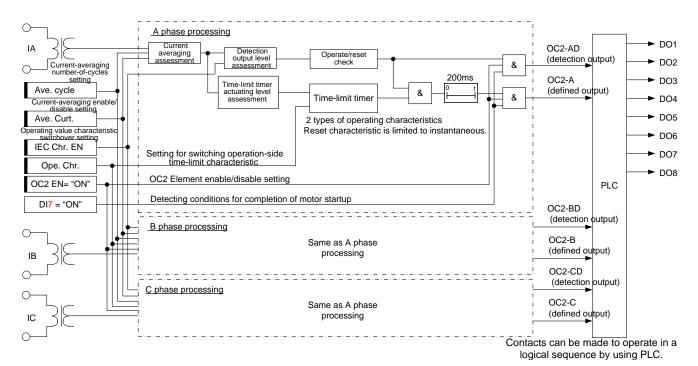


Fig. 3-6 OC2 Element - internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting	1	
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
OC2	OC2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ave. Curt.	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use averaged current for this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Curt.	200 - 2000%	2%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Koct	4 - 240	1	Operating time magnification Indicated by the value "Koct." in the operating time characteristic equation given in Section3.2.3.
	Ope. Chr.	LI, DT	-	Inverse-time operating time characteristics For information about each characteristic, see Section3.2.3.
	IEC Chr. EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: normal characteristic, ON: IEC characteristic If you want to use this element with IEC60255 151-compliant operating characteristics, set it ON. Setting the element ON will make detection output operating value 1.15 times as high as "Ope. Curt." as is stated in Section3.2.2.

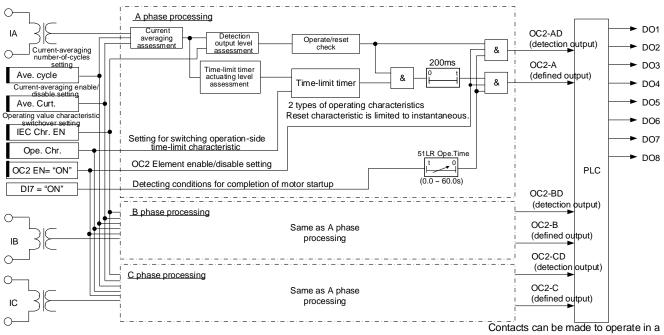
Table 3-6 OC2 Element - setting items

3.2.6. Logic Function of 51LR (Locked Rotor) Timer using OC1 and OC2

This characteristic is installed to the 60Hz model of a combination with 5A positive-sequence and 5A zero-sequence.

This 51LR function is used for a motor protection against locked running rotor. In the motor starting period, the motor acceleration current is greater than the normal operating current. Therefore using binary input, overcurrent characteristic (OC1 and OC2) is changed. This overcurrent changing function is offered for all models in CMP1-A41D1 series.

And, the situation that occasionally need the time delay from OC1 to OC2 is assumed. For such situation, '51LR Ope. Time' is set.



logical sequence by using PLC.

Fig. 3-7 OC2 Element with 51LR Logic Function - internal function block diagram

Display Setting		Setting]	Description
name	parameter	Range	Step	Description
Logic	51LR Ope.Time	0.0 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	Delay timer for changing characteristic from OC1 to OC2 Element.

Table 3-7 Logic Function for 51LR - setting items

3.2.7. OC3 Element (Overcurrent Instantaneous Element)

OC3 is an instantaneous overcurrent element for detecting the large fault current. Also, considering the protection of a reciprocating motor, it provides the averaging function for current calculation as mentioned in the overcurrent element with dependent time characteristic. The internal function block diagram is shown in Fig. 3-8.

OC3 Element outputs a detection signal after the lapse of the operation timer period (Ope. Time) if input current is greater than operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

Also, as mentioned above, in case of a reciprocating motor, the current-averaging cycle-number setting (Ave. Cycle) should be set for motor rotating cycle and current-averaging enable/disable setting (Ave. Curt.) should be set to "enable" (ON).

The internal timer (Time-limit timer) counts up in accordance with dependent time characteristic (Ope. Chr.) when current is greater than the operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is incorporated to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, OC3 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (OC3 EN) is set ON. The setting of 'OC3 EN = OFF' prevents the unnecessary operation of the element.

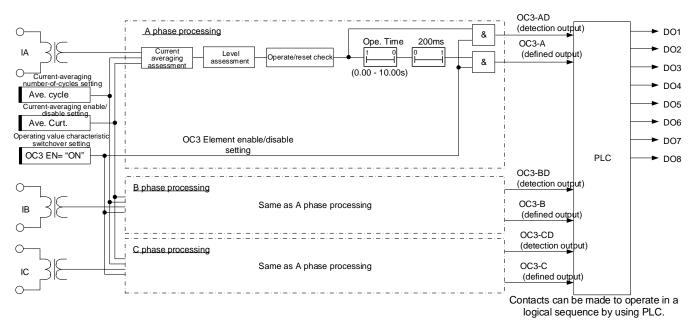


Fig. 3-8 Overcurrent Instantaneous Element (OC3) - internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Description
OC3	OC3 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable OC3 element is effective at ON.
ļ	Ave. Curt.	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable The current averaging function is effective at ON.
	Ope. Curt.	50 - 2000%	2%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time (INST: ≤ 30ms)

 Table 3-8 Overcurrent Instantaneous Element (OC3) - setting items

3.3. Ground-fault Overcurrent Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of ground fault overcurrent element, listed in the table below.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
50N/51N	OCG1	Ground fault overcurrent instantaneous / definite time
50G/51G	OCG2	element

3.3.1. OCG1 Element (Ground-fault Overcurrent Element)

The internal function block diagram of OCG1 Element is shown in Fig. 3-9.

OCG1 Element outputs a detection signal after the lapse of the operation timer period (Ope. Time) if zerophase current is greater than operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is incorporated to prevent chattering on the contact.

OCG1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (OCG1 EN) is set ON. If The setting of 'OCG1 EN = OFF' prevent the unnecessary operation..

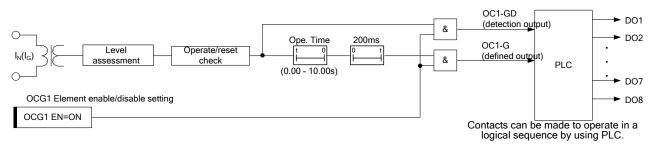


Fig. 3-9 OCG1 Element - internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Description
OCG1	OCG1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable OCG1 element is effective at ON
	Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0 mA (ZCT type) 0.1 ~ 100.0 A	0.5mA 0.1 A	Operating current (ZCT type) Operating current (I0 = 5A type)
		(I0 = 5 A type)	0.1 A	
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time (INST: ≤ 30ms)

Table 3-9 OCG1 Element - setting items

3.3.2. OCG2 Element (Ground-fault Overcurrent Element)

OCG2 Element is the same characteristic as OCG1 Element.

For information about the element's internal function block diagram, see Section3.3.1.

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Description
OCG2	OCG2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable OCG2 element is effective at ON
	Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0 mA (ZCT type)	0.5mA	Operating current (ZCT type) Operating current (I0 = 5A type)
		0.1 ~ 100.0 A (I0 = 5 A type)	0.1 A	
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time (INST: ≤ 30ms)

Table 3-10 OCG2 Element - setting items

3.4. Negative-phase Overcurrent / Open Detection Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of negative-phase overcurrent element and 1 type of single-phase-open detection element which are listed in the table below.

The relay is designed to calculate a negative-phase current or identify an open phase from a 3-phase current and thus is capable of detecting an unbalanced current which could result from a mistake in the external wiring, open phase, or the like.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
46	OCNEG1, OCNEG2	Negative-phase overcurrent instantaneous element
	OCNEG3 / SPO	Single phase-open detection element

3.4.1. OCNEG1 Element (Negative-phase Overcurrent Element)

The internal function block diagram of OCNEG1 Element is shown in Fig. 3-10.

OCNEG1 Element calculates a negative-phase sequence current from 3-phase input current. And it outputs a detection signal after the lapse of the operating timer period (Ope. Time) if the calculated negative phase sequence current is greater than the operating current setting.

A 200-ms reset timer is incorporated to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, OCNEG1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (OCNEG1 EN) is set ON. The setting of 'OCNEG1 EN = OFF' prevent the unnecessary operation of the element.

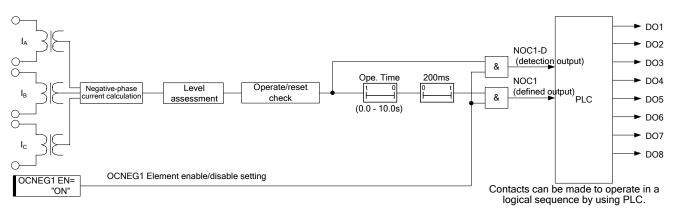


Fig. 3-10 OCNEG1 Element – internal function block diagram

The setting value of operating current is obtained by following equation. [Notice] By this equation, please set the 3 times (triple value) of the negative-sequence current as this setting value. $(=3*I_2)$

Ope.Curt. $(3I_2) = (Ia + a^{2*}Ib + a^{*}Ic)$

Display	Name of setting	Setting		Description
name	value	Range of setting	step	Description
OCNEG1	OCNEG1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Curt.	25 - 100%		Operating current The value of 100% is relevant of Rated Motor Current setting 'IM'. Please refer to sub-clause 3.1.
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 10.0s		Operating time (INST: ≤ 50ms)

Table 3-11 OCNEG1 Element - setting items

3.4.2. OCNEG2 Element (Negative-phase Overcurrent Element)

OCNEG2 Element is the same characteristics as OCNEGG1 Element. For information about the element's internal function block diagram, see Section3.4.1.

Display	Name of setting	Setting		Description
name	value	Range of setting	step	Description
OCNEG2	OCNEG2 EN	OFF, ON		OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Curt.	25 - 100%		Operating current The value of 100% is relevant of Rated Motor Current setting 'IM'. Please refer to sub-clause 3.1.
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 10.0s		Operating time (INST: ≤ 50ms)

Table 3-12 OCNEG2 Element - setting items

3.4.3. OCNEG3 / SPO Element (Single phase-open Detection Element)

Fig. 3-11 shows the internal function blocks of Single Phase Open (SPO) element.

When the single phase open phenomenon is occurred, the unbalance current flows. In general, this unbalance condition can be detected by Negative-sequence overcurrent element (Device No. 46 which is named OCNEG in this product).

Under the single phase open condition, a phase current which concern with a breaking wire goes down. This element focuses this current behavior and this element consists of under/over-current elements.

There is 'Loss Curt.' setting to detect a drop down current. The AND logics after the collation timers make sure the condition whether or not a single phase open.

There is 'Load Curt.' setting to check that it was worked on a normal operating condition before the occurring of the single phase open phenomenon. To confirm the healthy condition before a fault, there is the average calculation block of 15 minutes.

The operation delay timer (2 seconds) is fixed. An off-delay timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts. This element is enabled or disabled by the setting (SPO EN).

Note

Using this protection element, it is necessary the 3 CT connection. In case of 2 CT connection, this element cannot offer intended operation.

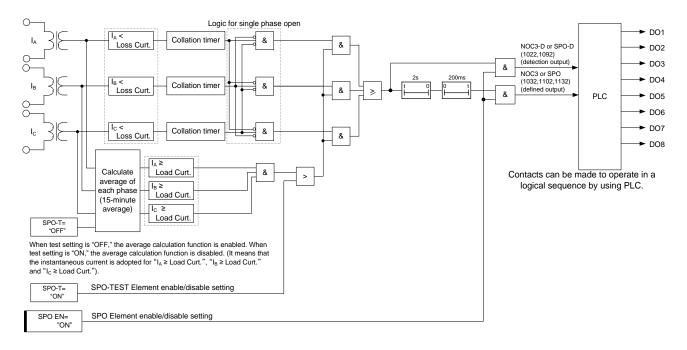


Fig. 3-11 SPO Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
OCNEG3 SPO	OCNEG3 EN SPO EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	Load Curt.	20 - 100%	1%	Load current which value should be set smaller than the in-service condition current slightly. The value of 100% is relevant of Rated Motor Current setting 'IM'. Please refer to sub-clause 3.1.
	Loss Curt.	10 - 50%	1%	Open-phase current The value of 100% is relevant of Rated Motor Current setting 'IM'. Please refer to sub-clause 3.1.

Table 3-13 OCNEG3 Element – setting items

3.5. Undercurrent Element

Two undercurrent elements are incorporated in this product. This element is operated by 1 phase out of 3 phases (OR method of A, B, or C phase).

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
37	UC1, UC2	Undercurrent instantaneous element 2 types of detection method are incorporated: Method 1 (Pick1): Simple UC Method 2 (Pick2): UC with a minimum operating current

3.5.1. UC1 Element (Undercurrent Element)

The internal function block diagrams shown in Fig. 3-12 and Fig. 3-13 explains how UC1 Element works.

[Method 1] In the case where setting is made for Pick up = Pick 1

UC1 Element outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of the operation timer period (Ope. Time) if input current is less than operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is added on the reset side to prevent chattering on the contact. By making an appropriate setting (Output. Sel.), you can specify whether a deterministic signal should be outputted on the basis of operation in more than one phase.

Note that a locking capability is provided for UC1 Element in each phase to facilitate the performance of testing on a single-phase input. This locking capability can be set from VFD operation panel or PC tool. In addition, UC1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (UC1 EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to UC1-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.

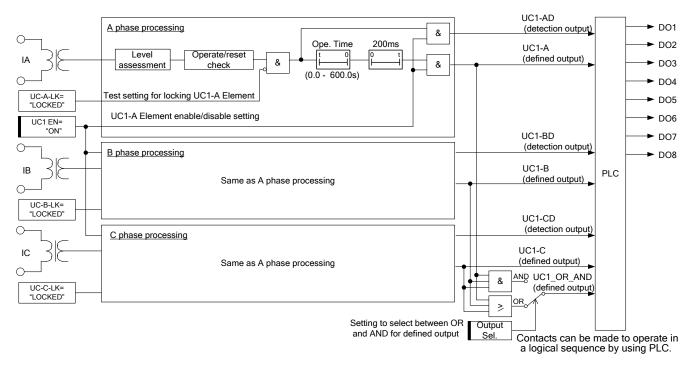


Fig. 3-12 UC1 Element (Method 1) – internal function block diagram

[Method 2] In the case where setting is made for Pick up = Pick 2

UC1 Element outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of the operation timer period (Ope. Time) if input current is greater than minimum operating current setting value (Min. curt.) and less than operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200 ms reset timer is added on the reset side to prevent chattering on the contact. By making an appropriate setting (Output. Sel.), you can specify whether a deterministic signal should be outputted on the basis of operation in more than one phase.

Note that a locking capability is provided for UC1 Element in each phase to facilitate the performance of testing on a single-phase input. This locking capability can be set from VFD operation panel or PC tool. In addition, UC1 Element outputs an operating signal only when the setting UC1 EN is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch this setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to UC1-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.

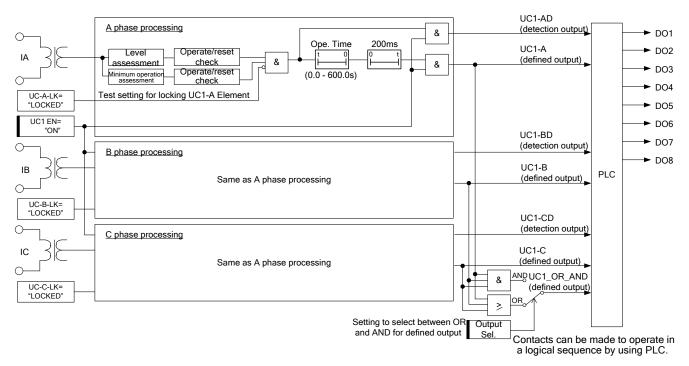


Fig. 3-13 UC1 Element (Method 2) - internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
UC1	UC1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Output Sel.	OR	-	This element is operated by 1 phase out of 3
				phases (OR method of A, B, or C phase).
	Pick up	Pick1, Pick2	-	Selecting a detection method
				Pick1: Simple UC
				Pick2: UC with a minimum operating current tap
	Ope. Curt.	25 - 100%	1%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Min. Curt.	25 - 100%	1%	Minimum operating current (magnification applied
				to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 600.0s	0.1s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-14 UC1 Element – setting items

3.5.2. UC2 Element (Undercurrent Element)

UC2 Element has characteristics identical to UC1 Element.

For information about the element's internal function block diagram and how it works, see Section 3.5.1.

Display	Name of	Setting	-	
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
UC2	UC2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Output Sel.	OR	-	This element is operated by 1 phase out of 3 phases (OR method of A, B, or C phase).
	Pick up	Pick1, Pick2	-	Selecting a detection method Pick1: Simple UC Pick2: UC with a minimum operating current tap
	Ope. Curt.	25 - 100%	1%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Min. Curt.	25 - 100%	1%	Minimum operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 600.0s	0.1s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

 Table 3-15 UC2 Element – setting items

3.6. CBF Function

The circuit braker failure (CBF) elements are incorporated in this relay.

Component number	Display name	Protective function
50BF	CBF	CBF detecting element

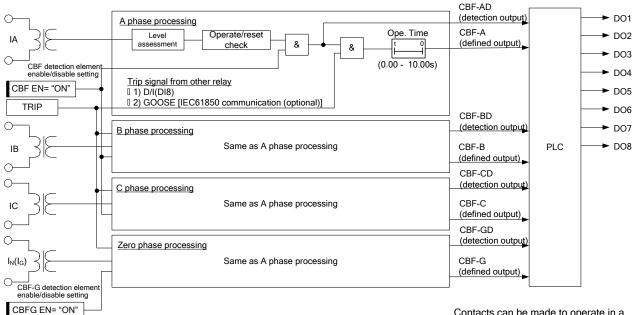
3.6.1. CBF Element (CBF detecting element)

The internal function block diagram shown in Fig. 3-14 explains how CBF Function works.

CBF Element outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of an operation timer period (Ope. Time) if a level assessment of input current in each phase and zero phase vs. operation setting value (CBF Curt. and CBFG Curt.) determines that the input current is greater than the operating level and a trip signal is being received from any of other relays. That is, the function is comprised of a circuit which, when a relay trip signal is received upon the occurrence of an accident but a current continues to flow even after the lapse of a certain duration of time, identifies that there is a faulty condition in the breaker. Make a configuration setting so that a trip signal from any of other relays will be received by D/I (DI8).

Note: An optional IE61850 communication card, if installed, makes it possible to receive a trip signal from any of other relays via the GOOSE function. In this case, make a Goose receive setting so that the trip signal will be received by G_TRIP1, G_TRIP2, or G_TRIP3.

In addition, CBF Function outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (CBF EN and CBFG EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to CBF-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.



Contacts can be made to operate in a logical sequence by using PLC.

Fig. 3-14 CBF Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
CBF	CBF EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable (for each phase) If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	CBFG EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable (for zero phase) If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	CBF Curt.	15 - 200%	1%	Operating current for each phase (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	CBFG Curt.	1.0 - 100.0mA	0.5mA	Operating current for zero phase
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 30ms

Table 3-16 CBF Function: setting items

3.7. Thermal Overload Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of thermal overload element which are shown below. It also comes with2 types of operating time characteristics, which are user-selectable. Make a selection to suit the application that is concerned.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
49	THOL	Thermal Overload element
		· 2 types of operating time characteristic

3.7.1. THOL Element (Thermal Overload Element)

This element protects the motor against insulation deterioration, damage or the like which could result from heat generation.

Also, considering the protection of a reciprocating motor, it provides the averaging function for current calculation as mentioned in the OC1 element.

There are two types of operating time characteristics, COLD and HOT.

Fig. 3-15 shows the internal function blocks of the element.

THOL Element calculates positive-/negative sequence current from a 3-phase current and makes a level assessment of calculated current value by Equation 1 below vs. operation setting value (Ope. Curt.), and then outputs a definitive signal after the lapse of a time calculated from the characteristic equation for operate/reset time characteristic switchover setting (THOL Sel.) if the calculated current value is greater than or equal to the operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

$$Iop = \sqrt{I_1^2 + (Neg.K) \times I_2^2}$$
 (Equation 1)

Where, lop: Operating value of THOL element l₁: Positive sequence current l₂: Negative sequence current Neg. K: Negative sequence heat-generation multiplier

As mentioned above, in case of a reciprocating motor, the number of cycles for current-averaging setting (Ave. Cycle) should be set for motor rotating cycle and current-averaging Use/Non-use setting (Ave. Curt.) should be set to ON.

An off-delay timer which corresponds to the COLD/HOT characteristic is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts.

Furthermore, this element outputs the definitive signal only when the Use/Non-use setting of THOL element (THOL EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to set other setting items with regard to THOL element.

Note

Using this protection element, it is necessary the 3 CT connection. In case of 2 CT connection, this element cannot offer intended operation.

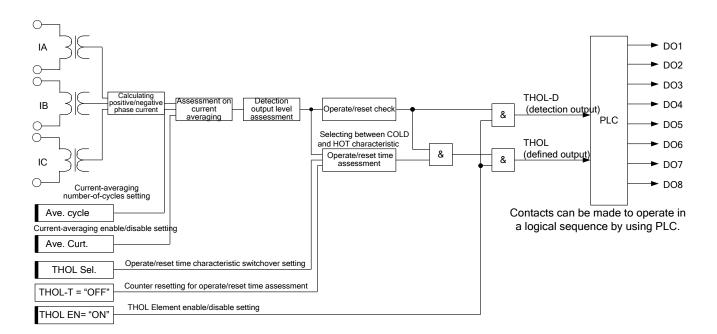


Fig. 3-15 THOL Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
THOL	THOL EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	THOL Sel.	COLD, HOT	-	Operate/reset time characteristic Refer to sub-clause 3.2.3.
	Ave. Curt.	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Curt.	105 - 150%	1%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Kth	8 - 240	1	Operating time multiplier Indicated by the value "Kth." in the operating time characteristic equation given in Section 3.2.3.
	Neg. K	1 - 10	1	Negative sequence heat generation multiplier

Table 3-17 THOL Element - setting items

3.7.1.1. Operate/Reset Time Characteristic

The operate/reset time characteristic of the THOL element is expressed by the following equation:

$$OperatingTime[s] = 8.49 \times Kth \times \ln \frac{(I_1^2 + Neg.K \times I_2^2) - (I_{P1}^2 + Neg.K \times I_{P2}^2)}{(I_1^2 + Neg.K \times I_2^2) - 1}$$

Heat – generating effect by negative – phase current

 $Kth = \frac{1}{Heat - generating effect by positive - phase current}$

Where,

 I_{P1} = Initial positive sequence current (0 for COLD characteristic) I_{P2} = Initial negative sequence current (0 for COLD characteristic) I_1 = Positive sequence current I_2 = Negative sequence current

• COLD characteristic

The COLD characteristic starts computations from when input has exceeded an operating value.

When the input has fallen below the operating value after the delivery of an operating output, the characteristic resets itself in 200 ms and resets its computations.

On the other hand, if the input has fallen below the operating value with the input becoming higher than the operating value but not resulting in the delivery of an operating output, the characteristic reduces the value obtained from its computations.

♦ HOT characteristic

The HOT characteristic always performs computations taking heat accumulation into consideration even if input remains below an operating value.

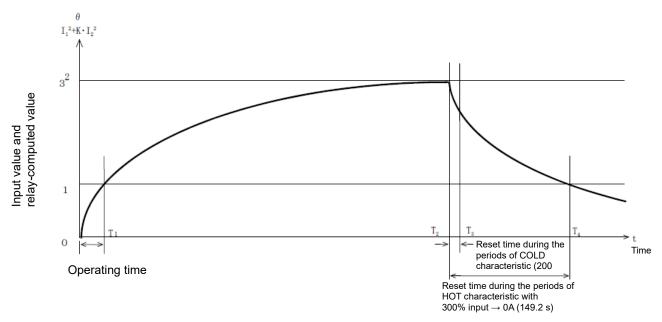


Fig. 3-16 An example of operating time and reset time

- 0 T₁: Operating time with input changing $0 \rightarrow 300\%$
- T₁ T₃: Output relay contact close time during the periods of COLD characteristic
- T₁ T₄: Output relay contact close time during the periods of HOT characteristic
- Reset time during the periods of COLD characteristic
- T₂ T₃: T₂ T₄: Reset time during the periods of HOT characteristic with normal 300% input changing to 0 input
- **T**₁: Time during which relay-computed value $(\theta n) \ge 1$
- T₂: Time it takes relay input to change from 300% to 0
- Time during which relay-computed value (θ n) < 1 **T**₄:

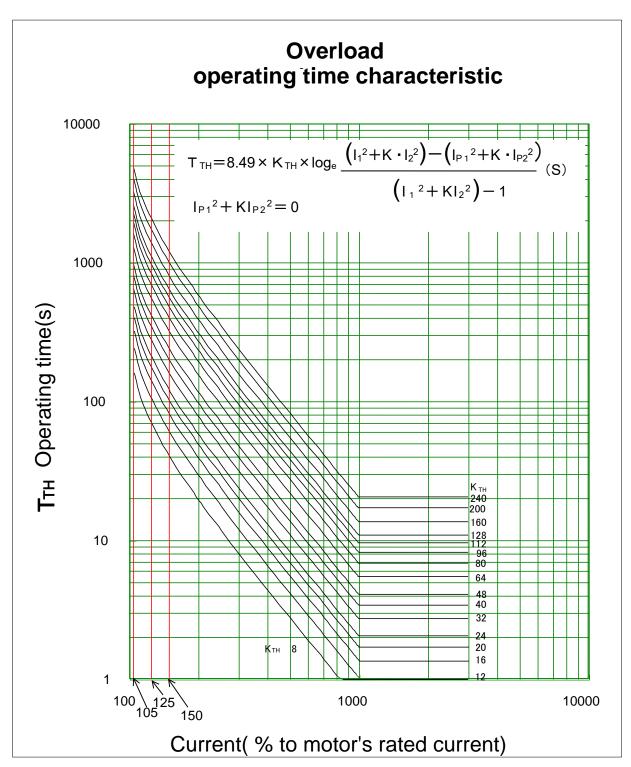


Fig. 3-17 Operating time characteristic of overload element

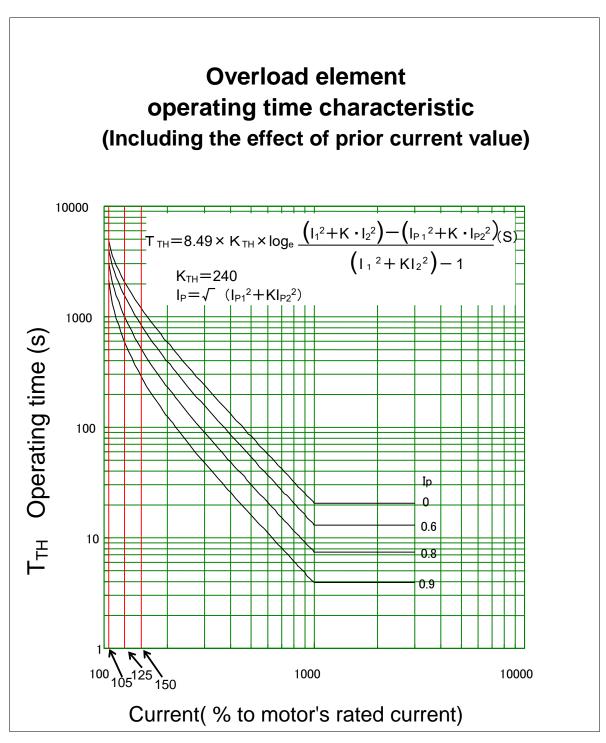


Fig. 3-18 Operating time characteristic of overload element (Variation dependent on prior current value in HOT characteristic)

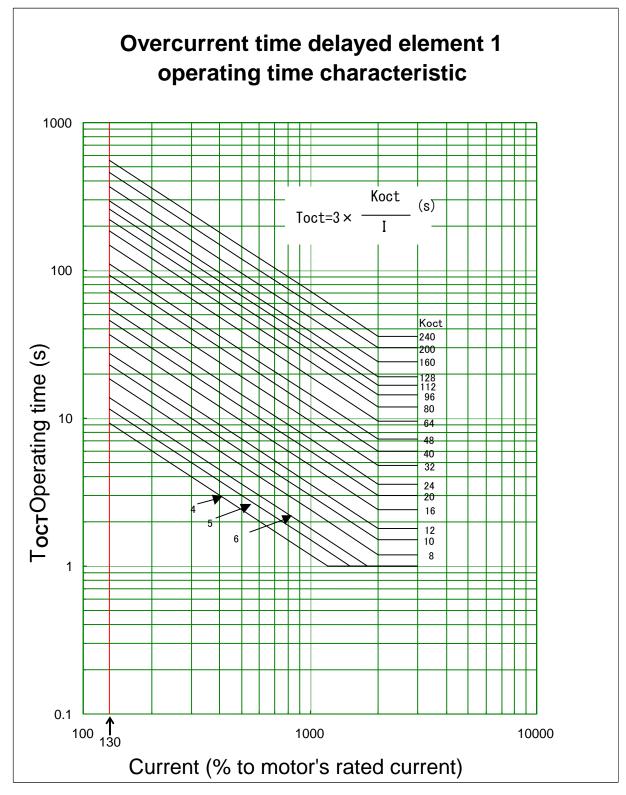


Fig. 3-19 Operating time characteristic of IDMT overcurrent element

3.8. Directional Ground-fault Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of directional ground-fault element, listed in the table below, which achieve quick detection of a ground-fault accident occurring in a protected area.

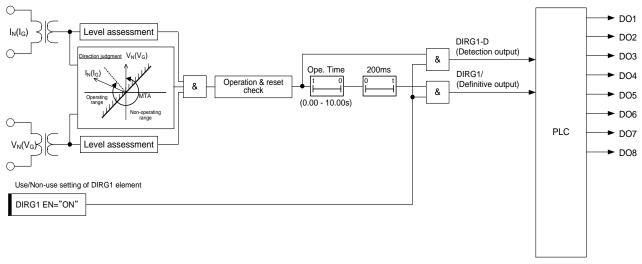
Device No.	Display name	Protective function
67N(67G)	DIRN1(DIRG1) DIRN2(DIRG2)	Directional ground-fault instantaneous element

3.8.1. DIRG1 Element (Directional Ground-fault Element)

The internal function block diagram shown in Fig. 3-20 explains how DIRG1 Element works. DIRG1 Element outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of the operation timer period (Ope. Time) if the level assessment of zero-phase current vs. operating current setting value (Ope. Curt.) and zero-phase voltage vs. operating voltage setting value (Ope. Volt) determines that the zero-phase current/voltage is greater than the operating level and phase differences of zero-phase current and voltage remain within an operating range

A 200-ms reset timer is added on the reset side to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, DIRG1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (DIRG1 EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to DIRG1-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.



Logic of the contacts can be established by PLC.

Fig. 3-20 DIRG1 Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
DIRG	MT Angle	0 - 359° Lag	1°	Maximum sensitivity angle setting common to
				DIRG1 and DIRG2
DIRG1	DIRG1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Volt	2.0 - 100.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Curt.	1.0 - 100.0mA	0.5mA	Operating current
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-18 DIRG1	Element –	setting items
------------------	-----------	---------------

3.8.2. DIRG2 Element (Directional Ground-fault Element)

DIRG2 Element has characteristics identical to DIRG1 Element.

For information about the element's internal function block diagram and how it works, see Section 3.8.1.

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
DIRG	MT Angle	0 - 359° Lag	1°	Maximum sensitivity angle setting common to
				DIRG1 and DIRG2
DIRG2	DIRG1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Volt	2.0 - 100.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Curt.	1.0 - 100.0mA	0.5mA	Operating current
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-19 DIRG2 Element – setting items

3.9. Underpower Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of underpower element listed in the table below.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
37	UP1	Underpower element
	UP2	

3.9.1. UP1 Element (Underpower Element)

The internal function block diagram shown in Fig. 3-21 explains how UP1 Element works.

UP1 Element calculates a line voltage by using Y- Δ conversion when it has taken in an input voltage in terms of phase voltage whereas it calculates a power value from the line voltage itself (by using Equation 2 below) when it taken in a line voltage.

$$P = I_A \cdot V_{AB} + I_B \cdot V_{BC} + I_C \cdot V_{CA}$$
 (Equation 2)

UP1 Element outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of the operating timer period (Ope. Time) if the result of the calculation is less than the operation setting value (Ope. Curt.).

A 200-ms reset timer is added on the reset side to prevent chattering on the contact.

In addition, UP1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (UP1 EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to UP1-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.

Note

Using this protection element, it is necessary the 3 CT connection. In case of 2 CT connection, this element cannot offer intended operation.

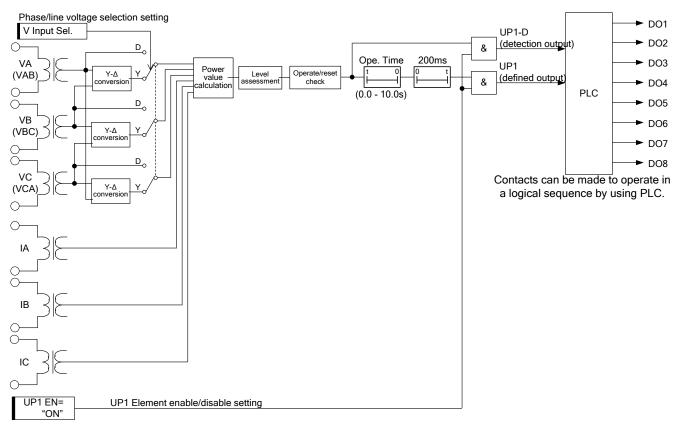


Fig. 3-21 UP1 Element – internal function block diagram Table 3-20 UP1 Element – setting items

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
UP1	UP1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Curt.	1 - 30%		Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 10.0s	0.1s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

3.9.2. UP2 Element (Underpower Element)

UP2 Element has characteristics identical to UP1 Element. For information about the element's internal function block diagram and how it works, see Section 3.9.1.

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
UP2	UP2 EN	OFF, ON		OFF: disable, ON: enable If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	Ope. Curt.	1 - 30%	1%	Operating current (magnification applied to motor's rated current)
	Ope. Time	0.0 - 10.0s	0.1s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-21 UP2 Element – setting items

3.10. Undervoltage Element

Two types of undervoltage elements are provided in this products. It is possible to select two kinds of undervoltage detection by means of a setting. This element is operated when the voltage reduction is occurred more than or equal to one phase (operating OR principle of A, B or C phase).

ANSI Device No.	Display name	Protective function	
27	UV1, UV2	Two types of undervo ● Method 1 (UVP): ● Method 2 (UVS):	Itage elements Detection is effected on the basis of a low phase voltage Detection is effected on the basis of a low line voltage

3.10.1. UV1 Element (Undervoltage Element)

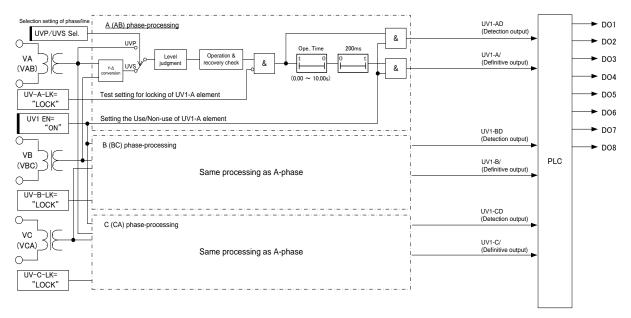
Fig. 3-22 shows the internal function blocks of UV1 element.

Setting (UVP/UVS SEL) is used to determine whether phase voltage measurement or line (phase to phase) voltage measurement will take place to determine the under-voltage condition. If the selected input voltage is less than the operation setting value (Ope. Volt.), a definitive signal is issued after expiry of the operation timer (Ope. Time).

An off-delay timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts.

Setting (UV1 SEL) is used to set whether the operation of the element is based on a single phase voltage measurement or a three phase voltage measurement., To facilitate testing of the single phase operation, a lock function is provided for the UV1 element of each phase. The lock function can be set from the front panel or PC tool.

The UV1 element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of UV1 element (UV1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the UV1 element



Logic of the contacts can be established by PLC.

Fig. 3-22 UV1 Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting	-	
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement
UV1	UV1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	UVP/UVS Sel.	UVP, UVS		Characteristic selection Selection between UVP (low phase voltage) and UVS (low line voltage)
	Ope. Volt.	20.0 - 120.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-22 UV1 Element – setting items

The relationship between the setting of V Input sel. in Al Config (sub-clause 0) and the setting of UVP/UVS SEL is as follows.

The recommendation setting is as follows.

- In case of using phase-neutral VT and the protection for a phase-neutral voltage, the setting "V Input Sel."=Y and the setting "UVP/UVS SEL"=UVP.
- In case of using phase-neutral VT and the protection for a phase-phase (line) voltage, the setting "V Input Sel."=Y and the setting "UVP/UVS SEL"=UVS.
- In case of using phase-phase (line) VT and the protection for a phase-phase (line) voltage, the setting "V Input Sel."=D and the setting "UVP/UVS SEL"=UVS.

		UVP/U	VS SEL	
		UVP	UVS	
V Input Sel. (sub-clause 0)	Y	The protection calculation uses the values of the voltage terminal inputs as it is.	The protection calculation uses the phase-phase (line) values which is calculated in software from the voltage terminal inputs.	
(500-010050 0)	D	The protection calculation uses the values of the voltage terminal inputs as it is.	The protection calculation uses the values of the voltage terminal inputs as it is.	

Table 3-23 Setting items of UVP/UVS SEL

3.10.2. UV2 Element (Undervoltage Element)

The UV2 element has the same characteristics as the UV1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.10.1.

Display	Name of	Setting	-	
name	setting value	Range of setting step		Supplement
UV2	UV1 EN	OFF, ON		OFF: disable, ON: enable If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	UVP/UVS Sel.	UVP, UVS	-	Characteristic selection Selection between UVP (low phase voltage) and UVS (low line voltage)
	Ope. Volt.	20.0 - 120.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-24 UV2 Element – setting items

3.11. Overvoltage Element

Two types of overvoltage elements are incorporated in the CMP1-A41D1. The overvoltage detection methods can be set to make use of either phase (phase to neutral) voltage or line (phase to phase) voltage.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function		
59S	OV1, OV2	Overvoltage instantaneous element		
		•2 types of detection method are incorporated:		
		Method 1 (OVP): Detection is effected on the basis of		
		a high phase voltage		
		Method 2 (OVS): Detection is effected on the basis of		
		a high line voltage		

3.11.1. OV1 Element (Overvoltage Element)

Fig. 3-23 shows the internal function blocks of OV1 element.

It is possible to select by setting (OVP/OVS SEL) whether the phase voltage or line (phase to phase) voltage will be used to detect over-voltage. When the selected input voltage is greater than the operation setting value (Ope. Volt.), a definitive signal is output after the preset time on the operation timer (Ope. Time) has expired.

An off-delay timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts.

To facilitate the testing of a single phase, a lock function is provided for the OV1 element for each phase. The lock function can be set from the VFD operation panel or PC tool.

The OV1 element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of OV1 element (OV1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the OV1 element.

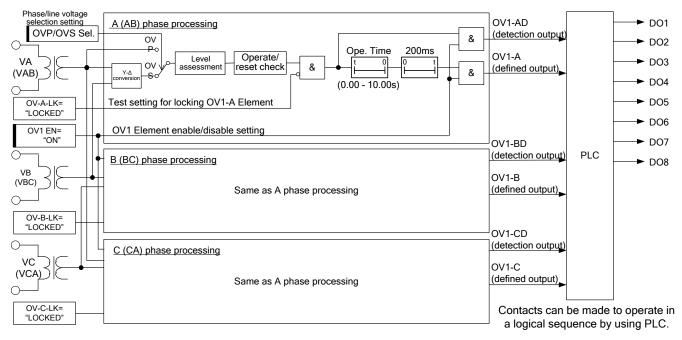


Fig. 3-23 OV1 Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OV1	OV1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	OVP/OVS Sel.	OVP, OVS	-	Characteristic selection Selection between OVP (high phase voltage) and OVS (high line voltage)
	Ope. Volt.	20.0 - 200.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

 Table 3-25 OV1 Element – setting items

3.11.2. OV2 Element (Overvoltage Element)

OV2 Element has characteristics identical to OV1 Element For information about the element's internal function block diagram and how it works, see Section 3.11.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	Step	Description
OV2	OV2-EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: disable, ON: enable
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	OVP/OVS Sel.	OVP, OVS		Characteristic selection Selection between OVP (high phase voltage) and OVS (high line voltage)
	Ope. Volt.	20.0 - 200.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 - 10.00s	0.01s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50ms

Table 3-26 OV2 Element – setting items

3.12. Ground-fault Overvoltage Element

Two types of ground-fault overvoltage elements are incorporated in the CMP1-A41D1. It is also possible to select 2 types of ground-fault overvoltage detection methods depending on the requirement.

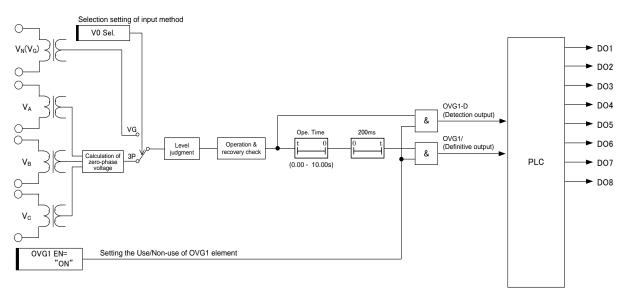
Device	Display name	Protective function
No.		
59N/64N	OVG1, OVG2	Instantaneous ground-fault overvoltage element
		• 2 types of detection methods are incorporated.
		Method 1 (VG): Zero-sequence phase voltage is directly taken from the VG terminal. Method 2 (3P): Zero-sequence phase voltage is summed with 3-phase voltages.

3.12.1. OVG1 Element (Ground-fault Overvoltage Element)

Fig. 3-24 shows the internal function blocks of OVG1 element.

It is possible to select by setting (V0 SEL), whether the zero-phase voltage is derived by calculation of [(VA+VB+VC)/3], or to be directly taken from the VN (VG) terminal. When the selected input voltage is greater than the operation setting value (Ope. Volt.), a definitive signal is output after the preset time of the operation timer (Ope. Time) has passed.

An off-delay timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts. Furthermore, this element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of OVG1 element (OVG1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the OVG1 element.



Logic of the contacts can be established by PLC.

Fig. 3-24 Internal function block diagram of OVG1 element

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OVG1	OVG1 EN	OFF, ON		OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0 V	0.1 V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00 s	0.01 s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50 ms

Table 3-27 Setting items of OVG1 element

3.12.2. OVG2 Element (Ground-fault Overvoltage Element)

The OVG2 element has the same characteristics as the OVG1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.12.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OVG2	OVG2 EN	OFF, ON		OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0 V	0.1 V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00 s	0.01 s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50 ms

Table 3-28 Setting items of OVG2 element

3.13. Negative-phase-sequence Overvoltage Element

Two types of negative-phase sequence overvoltage elements are incorporated in the CMP1-A41D1. Since the negative-phase-sequence voltage is obtained from 3-phase voltage, it is possible to detect unbalance voltage due to external wiring errors or open phase conditions, etc

Device	Display name	Protective function
No.		
47	OVNEG1, OVNEG2	Instantaneous negative-phase-sequence overvoltage element

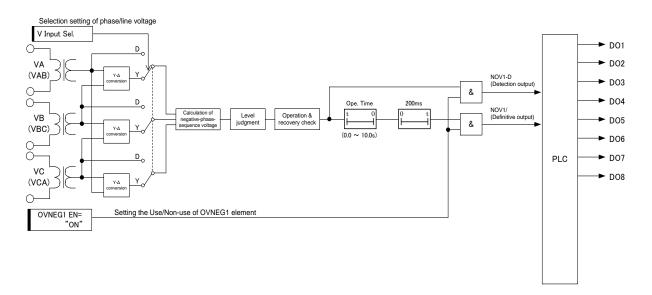
3.13.1. OVNEG1 element (Negative-phase-sequence Overvoltage Element)

Fig. 3-25 shows the internal function blocks of OVNEG1 element.

The OVNEG1 element calculates negative-phase sequence voltage from 3-phase line voltage or phase voltage, and compares it against the operation setting value (Ope. Volt.). If the voltage is greater than the setting value, a definitive signal is issued after the preset time of the operation timer (Ope. Time) has passed.

An off-delay timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts. The OVNEG1 element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of OVNEG1 element (OVNEG1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the OVNEG1 element.

The setting value of 'OVNEG Ope. Volt.' should set as the phase voltage value whether or not the setting 'V Input. sel' which selected Y or D in in AI Config (sub-clause 0).



Logic of the contacts can be established by PLC.

Fig. 3-25 Internal function block diagram of OVNEG1 element

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OVNEG1	OVNEG1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0 V	0.1 V	Operating voltage
	Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50 ms

Table 3-29 Setting items of OVNEG1 element

3.13.2. OVNEG2 element (Negative-phase-sequence Overvoltage Element)

The OVNEG2 element has the same characteristics as the OVNEG1 element.

Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.13.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OVNEG2	OVNEG2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0 V	0.1 V	Operating current
	Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time INST: ≤ 50 ms

Table 3-30 Setting items of OVNEG2 element

3.14. Underfrequency Element

Three under-frequency elements are incorporated in CMP1-A41D1. It is possible to detect frequency drop due to overload, etc.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
81U	UF1, UF2, UF3	Under-frequency element

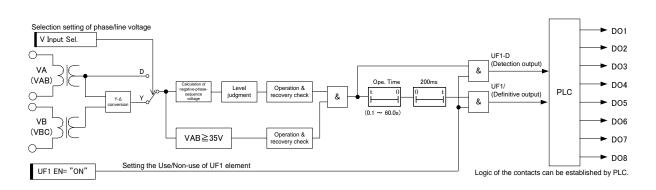
3.14.1. UF1 Element (Underfrequency Element)

Fig. 3-26 shows the internal function blocks of UF1 element.

The UF1 element calculates frequency from AB-phase voltage and compares it against the operation setting value (Ope. Freq.). When the frequency is less than the setting value, and the AB-phase voltage is not less than 35 V (*1) it outputs a definitive signal after a preset time of the operation timer (Ope. Time) has passed,

An off¥delay in drop off timer of 200 ms is provided in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts. The UF1 element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of UF1 element (UF1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the UF1 element.

(*1) This condition is added because a minimum voltage level is required to calculate frequency correctly.





Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
UF1	UF1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Freq.	-5.0 ~ -0.5 Hz		Operating frequency (difference from rated frequency)
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time

Table 3-31 Setting items of UF1 element

3.14.2. UF2 Element (Underfrequency Element)

The UF2 element has the same characteristics as the UF1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.14.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
UF2	UF2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Freq.	-5.0 ~ -0.5 Hz		Operating frequency (difference from rated frequency)
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time

Table 3-32 Setting items of UF2 element

3.14.3. UF3 Element (Underfrequency Element)

The UF3 element has the same characteristics as the UF1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.14.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
UF3	UF3 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Freq.	-5.0 ~ -0.5 Hz		Operating frequency (difference from rated frequency)
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time

Table 3-33 Setting items of UF3 element

3.15. Overfrequency Element

Three over-frequency elements are provided in the CMP1-A41D1. It is possible to detect frequency increase due to load reduction, etc.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
810	OF1, OF2, OF3	Over-frequency element

3.15.1. OF1 Element (Overfrequency Element)

Fig. 3-27 shows the internal function blocks of OF1 element.

The OF1 element calculates frequency from AB-phase voltage, and compares it with the operation setting value (Ope. Freq.). If the frequency is greater than the setting value and the AB-phase voltage is greater than 35 V (*1), then a definitive signal issued after the preset time of the operation timer (Ope. Time) has passed.

A delay in drop off timer of 200 ms is added in order to prevent chattering of the output contacts. The OF1 element outputs the definitive signal only when the setting of Use/Non-use of OF1 element (OF1 EN) is ON. Therefore, when this element is not used, unnecessary operation can be prevented by setting to OFF. It is not necessary to adjust any other settings with regard to the OF1 element.

(*1) This condition is added because a minimum voltage is required to calculate frequency correctly. The operation of OF1 element is explained by means of the internal function blocks described in Fig. 3-27.

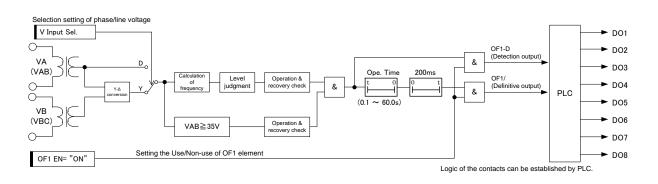


Fig. 3-27 Internal function block diagram of OF1 element

		0	
Setting	Setting		Description
parameter	Range of setting	step	Description

Table 3-34 Settin	ng items of	OF1 element
-------------------	-------------	--------------------

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OF1	OF1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0 Hz	0.1 Hz	Operating frequency (difference from rated
				frequency)
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time

3.15.2. OF2 Element (Overfrequency Element)

The OF2 element has the same characteristics as the OF1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.15.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
OF2	OF2 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use
				When this element is used, set to ON.
	Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0 Hz		Operating frequency (difference from rated frequency)
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time

Table 3-35 Setting items of OF2 element

3.15.3. OF3 Element (Overfrequency Element)

The OF3 element has the same characteristics as the OF1 element. Regarding the internal function block diagram and its operation, refer to sub-clause 3.15.1.

Display	Setting	Setting		Description	
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description	
OF3	OF3 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF: Non-use, ON: Use	
				When this element is used, set to ON.	
	Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0 Hz		Operating frequency (difference from rated frequency)	
	Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0 s	0.1 s	Operating time	

Table 3-36 Setting items of OF3 element

3.16. Limitation of motor starting time Element

The CMP1-A41D1 Relay incorporates 2 types of number–of-starts limiting element listed in the table below. Generally, the specification / data sheet of a motor describes how many start-stop cycles the motor is allowed to go through in a given duration of time.

This element outputs an operating signal when the motor has exceeded the prescribed number of start-stop cycles.

This element, combined with an external sequence (starting sequence), can prevent the motor from repeating start-stop cycles excessively.

Device No.	Display name	Protective function
66	MST1	Number-of-starts limiting element (accumulated-heat type)
	MST2	Number-of-starts limiting element
		(simple number-of-starts type)

3.16.1. Limitation of motor starting time Element (Accumulated-heat Type) (MST1)

Fig. 3-28 shows the internal function blocks of MST1 element.

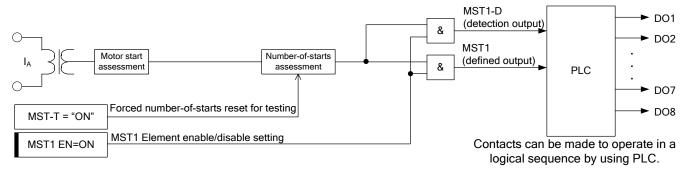
MST1 Element performs a motor start assessment on the basis of A-phase current. The element counts the number of starts up by one each time it detects a motor start and outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of time which is calculated from number-of-starts setting value (Str. Times) and operation timer period (Str. Time). Described below are motor start condition, start-complete condition and number-of-starts assessment equation:

- Motor start condition Current to the motor has changed from 10% below the motor's rated current to 150% over the motor's rated current within a period of approximately 60 ms.
- Start-complete condition Current to the motor, following the above-mentioned condition, has stayed 125% below the motor's rated current for a period of 100 ms.
- Number-of-starts assessment equation MST1 operation time = (Number of starts – 1) x starting time + 1 second
 Example
- Number of starts (Str. Times) = 4 Starting time (Str. Time) = 10 seconds, "MST1 operation time" = $(4 - 1) \times 10 + 1 = 31$ seconds.

Also, because cumulated time (starting time x number of starts) is reduced in accordance with a decrease rate setting (Dec. Rate), this element resets itself when it has gone down to a level of cumulated time which permits its restart.

Note that MST1 Element is provided with a capability of zero-clearing the number of starts to facilitate the performance of testing. This capability can be set from the front panel or PC tool.

In addition, MST1 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (MST1 EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to MST1-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.





Display	Name of	Setting			
name	setting value	Range of setting	step	Supplement	
MST1	MST1 EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF – disable, ON – enable	
				If you want to use this element, set it ON.	
	Str. Times	1 - 10	-	Number of starting	
	Str. Time	2 - 120s	1s	Starting time	
1	Dec. Rate	2.0 - 250.0s/h	0.1s/h	Decrease rate	

Table 3-37 MST1 Element – setting items

3.16.2. Limitation of motor starting time Element (Simple Number-of-starts Type) (MST2)

The internal function block diagram shown in Fig. 3-29 explains how the limitation of motor starting time element (Simple Number-of-starts type) works.

MST2 Element acquires the A-phase current to judge the motor starting condition. The element counts the number of starts up by one each time it detects the motor start condition which is described below and allows a detection output to activate when the number of starts has reached a setting value (Str. Times) within a certain duration of time (one hour) and outputs a deterministic signal after the lapse of one second. Described below is the motor start condition and start-complete condition:

- Motor start condition....... Current to the motor has changed from 10% below the motor's rated current to 150% over the motor's rated current within a period of approximately 60 ms.
- Start-complete condition.... Current to the motor, following the above-mentioned condition, has stayed 125% below the motor's rated current for a period of 100 ms.

The setting 'Str. Times' means that one hour is required for internal counter reducing to zero hour after the motor operates once.

Setting Example 1

Str. Times = 1 time

When the motor starting up once a time, the MST2 signal turns ON. And after one (1) hour, the internal <u>counter is reset</u> to zero (0) and 2nd time of the motor starting up is enable.

Setting Example 2

Str. Times = 3 time

When the motor starting up 3rd times, the MST2 signal turns ON. And after three (3) hours, the internal counter is reset to zero (0) and 4th time of the motor starting up is enable.

More detail of the MST2 behavior such as the motor acceleration before the internal counter reset to zero, please refer to below "Behavior Examples".

The setting of reset timer (Rst. Time) means that keeping time of the MST2 element operation signal (MST2) after the operation. When user assigns this signal to the relay contact output (DO), the DO keeps for the setting time of Rst. Time.

Note that MST2 Element is provided with a capability of zero-clearing the number of starts to facilitate the performance of testing. This capability can be set from the front panel or PC tool.

In addition, MST2 Element outputs an operating signal only when its enable/disable setting (MST2 EN) is set for ON. If you do not want to use this element, switch the setting to OFF. This will prevent the unnecessary actuation of the element. In regard to MST2-related setting items, anything else does not have to be set.

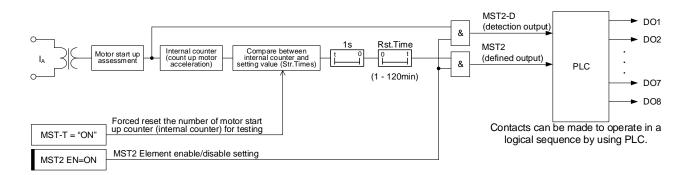


Fig. 3-29 MST2 Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		Supplement	
name	setting value	Range of setting step			
MST2	MST2 EN	OFF, ON		OFF – disable, ON – enable If you want to use this element, set it ON.	
	Str. Times	1 - 10	-	Limitation number of motor start up.	
	Rst. Time	1 - 120min	1min	Keep time of relay contact output.	

Table 3-38 MST2 Element – setting items

3.16.2.1. Operation behavior

Following example, please set that the internal signal 'MST2-D' and 'MST2' are assigned to DO via PC-HMI >> PLC function.

The indicated value on HMI means that user can confirm 'MST2 Counter' via VFD on front panel or PC-HMI (refer to Fig. 3-30). This 'MST2 Counter' shows the rounded off the number of internal counter.

Behavior Example 1

Under the following relay setting, the example of the motor operating sequence is shown in Table 3-39.

Example of Relay Setting MST2 Str. Times = 3 times MST2 Rst. Time = 5 min

Table 3-39 Motor operating sequence in behavior example 1

Time	Motor condition	Internal counter	Internal counter (Indicated value on HMI)	MST2-D signal output	MST2 signal output	Description / Note
Т0	Before motor starts up.	0 hour	0	OFF	OFF	
Τ1	Motor starts up (1st).	1.0 hour	1	OFF	OFF	When the MST2 detects motor starting up or acceleration, the internal counter is added 1.0 hour.
		0.83 hour (= 1.0 hour – 0.17 hour)	1	OFF	OFF	Time between T2 and T1 is 10 min (=0.17 hour).
T2	Motor starts up or acceleration (2nd).	1.83 hour (=0.83 hour + 1.0 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1.
		1.66 hour (=1.83 hour – 0.17 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	Time between T3 and T2 is 10 min.
Т3	Motor starts up or acceleration (3rd).	2.66 hour (=1.66 hour + 1.0 hour)	3	ON	ON	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1.
Τ4	Motor stops or remains normal in-service condition.	2.577 hour (=2.66 hour – 0.083 hour)	3	ON	OFF	When the setting 'Rst Time' (= 5 min in this example) is passed, the MST2 signal turns off. Where 5 min = 0.083 hour.

Т5	Motor stops or remains normal in-service condition.	2.49 hour (=2.66 hour – 0.17 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	Time between T5 and T3 is 10 min.
Τ6	Motor stops or remains normal in-service condition.	0 hour (=2.66 hour passed from T3 which is last starting up or accelerating time)	0	OFF	OFF	Time between T6 and T3 –last starting up or accelerating – is around 160 min (2.66 hours).

Behavior Example 2

Under the following relay setting, the example of the motor operating sequence is shown in Table 3-40.

Relay Setting

MST2 Str. Times = 3 times MST2 Rst. Time = 60 min

Table 3-40 Motor operating sequence in behavior example 2

Time	Motor condition	Internal counter	Internal counter (Indicated value on HMI)	MST2-D signal output	MST2 signal output	Description / Note
т0	Before motor starts up.	0 hour	0	OFF	OFF	
T1	Motor starts up (1st).	1.0 hour	1	OFF	OFF	When the MST2 detects motor starting up or acceleration, the internal counter is added 1.0 hour.
		0.67 hour (= 1.0 hour – 0.33 hour)	1	OFF	OFF	Time between T2 and T1 is 20 min (=0.33 hour).
T2	Motor starts up or acceleration (2nd).	1.67 hour (=0.67 hour + 1.0 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1.
		1.34 hour (=1.67 hour – 0.33 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	Time between T3 and T2 is 20 min.
Т3	Motor starts up or acceleration (3rd).	2.34 hour (=1.34 hour + 1.0 hour)	3	ON	ON	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1.
		2.01 hour (=2.34 hour – 0.33 hour)	2	ON	ON	Time between T4 and T3 is 20 min.
Τ4	Motor starts up or acceleration (4th).	3.01 hour (=2.01 hour + 1.0 hour)	3	ON	ON	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1. The MST2 keeps ON and the motor acceleration is prohibited by this signal. This relay count up the number of the motor acceleration trying.

		2.68 hour (=3.01 hour – 0.33 hour)	3	ON	ON	Time between T5 and T4 is 20 min.
Т5	Motor starts up or acceleration (5th).	3.68 hour (=2.68 hour + 1.0 hour)	4	ON	ON	The adding 1.0 hour sequence is same as T1.
Т6	Motor stops or remains normal in-service condition.	2.68 hour (3.68 hour – 1.0 hour)	3	ON	OFF	When the setting 'Rst Time' (= 60 min in this example) is passed, the MST2 signal turns off.
Τ7	Motor stops or remains normal in-service condition.	2.49 hour (=3.68 hour – 1.19 hour)	2	OFF	OFF	Time between T7 and T5 –last starting up or accelerating – is around 71.4 min (1.19 hours). After this time, the motor can be started up or acceleration.

3.16.2.2. Confirmation of MST2 internal counter on HMI

The indicated value on HMI means that user can confirm 'MST2 Counter' via VFD on front panel or PC-HMI. For checking on VFD, please refer to clause 4.3.2.1. For checking on PC-HMI, please refer to following captured screen (Fig. 3-30). This 'MST2 Counter' shows the rounded off the number of internal counter.

	9.40						
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI Ver.1.17.0	.0						
Online Access to Device CMP1-A41D DEVICE 1 Disconnect Memo		tting	RUN PICKUP OC/THOL OV/UV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG MST/RTD CBF/CBFG	TCNT/MTR_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC/UP TCSV/VTF	2019-	ECTRIC 09-19 14:34
Record Waveform Analysis	ng						
Disturbance Record	No	Item	Curt. Value A	larm Value			
Event Record	1	Trip Counter	0	1			
Access Record	2						
Clear Records	3	Motor Run Time	0 h	1 h			
Status	4						
Metering	5	MST1 Counter	0 s	S			
Digital I/O Monitoring Network	► 6 7 °	MST2 Counter	0 h	h			
LED Reset □ Setting	9	THOL Counter	0 %	%			
Offline Setting	10	inor counter	0.70				
Offline PLC	11						
Online Setting G1	12						
Online Setting G2	13						
Online PLC	14						
Control Control Mode	15						
CB Open/Close	16						
Configuration Configuration Test							

Fig. 3-30 Internal counter monitoring of MST2 element (example of PC-HMI)

3.17. VTF Function

3.17.1. Protection Description

VTF Function is incorporated for the purpose of precluding the unnecessary actuation by detecting a faulty condition in the VT, a break in cable or the like and thus locking the voltage element. Internal function block diagram shown in Fig. 3-31 explains how VTF Function works.

This function outputs a VTF detection signal and outputs a defined VTF signal after the lapse of 20 seconds if 3-phase OR signal for line UV element (UV-D) is operative, 3-phase OR signal for current change detection element (OCD-D) and ground-fault overcurrent element are inoperative, DI6 is ON, and VTF function enable/disable setting is ON (VTF EN = ON).

By connecting the auxiliary "a" contact of the switchgear (CB or the like) to DI6, an erroneous detection of VTF is prevented from occurring while the switchgear is open. That is, if a low voltage is detected despite the absence of current changes and the switchgear being in closed state, it is assumed that any accident has not taken place and instead there is something wrong with VT. Thus, an unnecessary actuation can be prevented by locking the voltage element instantaneously.

Setting Example 1

Hardware connection VT connection: Y (star) Relay Setting Al Config. > V Input Sel.=Y "VTF UV" Setting

(PhaseVoltage) $\times \sqrt{3} \times$ (Percentage of VTF Detection)

If you use phase voltage is set as 63.5 V and VTF detection value is set as 70%, the setting value is obtained by following equation.

 $(63.5V) \times \sqrt{3} \times (70\%) = 76.99... \approx 77V$

Setting Example 2

Hardware connection

VT connection: D (delta)

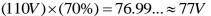
Relay Setting

AI Config. > V Input Sel.=D

"VTF UV" Setting

(Line-LineVoltage)×(Percentage of VTF Detection)

If you use line-line voltage is set as 110 V and VTF detection value is set as 70%, the setting value is obtained by following equation.



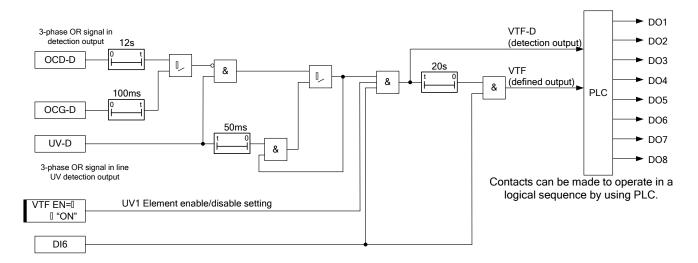


Fig. 3-31 VTF Element – internal function block diagram

Display	Name of	Setting		
name	setting value	Range of setting step		Supplement
VTF	VTF EN	OFF, ON	-	OFF – disable, ON – enable If you want to use this element, set it ON.
	VTF UV	20.0 - 120.0V	0.1V	Operating voltage Please set as line-line voltage. More information, please refer to above Setting Example 1 or 2.
	VTF OCD	0.5 - 100.0A	0.1A	Operating current
	VTF OCG	1.0 - 100.0mA	0.5mA	Operating current for zero phase

Table 3-41 VTF Function - setting items

The VTF element similar to this protection element is adopted to particular use case in Korea. Please contact us for information.

3.17.2. Protection Application

The configuration example has been shown in this clause when coordinate the behavior of the undervoltage (UV) element using VTF element.

Fig. 3-32 shows a configuration example. In general, the UV element would be operated when voltage drops even if the cause is VT fuse failure.

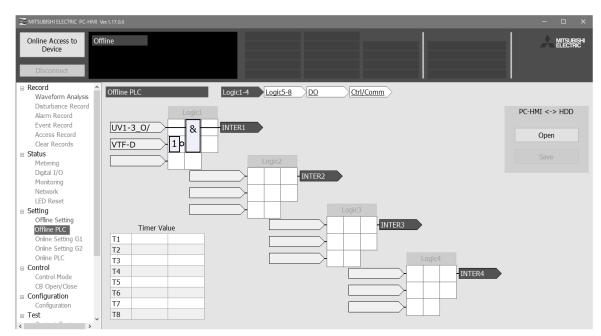


Fig. 3-32 Example logic configuration: Use VTF element to coordinate the behavior of UV element

3.18. Supervision of zero-sequence voltage

This protection relay monitors zero-sequence voltage in order to detect the voltage input circuit failure.

The supervision of zero-sequence voltage element is described by means of the internal function blocks shown in Fig. 3-33.

When the voltage amplitude of 'VA + VB + VC - 3xV0' exceeds the operating value (10 V), the alarm signal issues after the preset time of the operation timer (Ope. Time) has passed.

A setting 'V0 SEL' is provided in order to select whether the zero-sequence voltage V0 in the arithmetic expression is derived by [(VA+VB+VC)/3], or whether it is taken directly taken from the VN(VG) terminal.

Note that, due to characteristics of the arithmetic expression, this monitoring does not correctly function when the voltage taken into this equipment is set to the line voltage and in this case, it shall be set Use/Non-use '3PBV EN' = OFF.

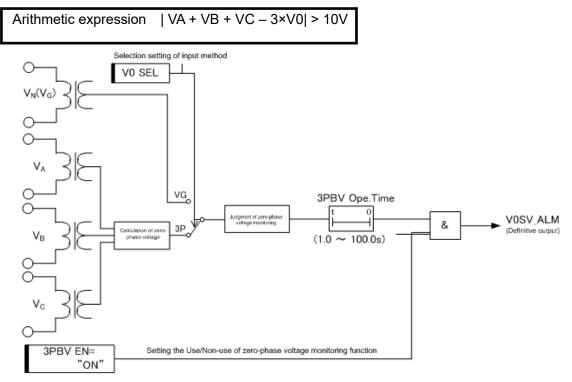


Fig. 3-33 Internal function block diagram of the supervision of zero-sequence voltage element

	Sotting	Setting parameter Range of setting step		
Element name	0			Description
SV	3PBV EN	OFF, ON		OFF: Non-use, ON: Use When this monitoring function is used, set to ON.
	3PBV Ope.Time	1.0 ~ 100.0 s	0.1 s	Detection time

Table 3-42 Setting items of the supervision of zero-sequence voltage element

3.19. AI-Configulation setting

Display	Setting	Setting		Description
name	parameter	Range of setting	step	Description
CONFIG	V0 Input Sel.	VG, 3P	-	 VG: Zero-phase sequence voltage is input to terminal A15-A16 directly. 3P: Zero-phase sequence voltage is calculated by summed 3-phase voltage.
	V Input Sel.	D, Y		 D: Voltage terminals are assigned as the phase-phase input. Y: Voltage terminals are assigned as the phase input.
	V 3P/2P Sel.	3P, 2P		 3P: 3-phase voltages are input. 2P: 2-phase (Vab and Vbc) voltages are input. Vca is calculated by above 2-phase voltages.

Table 3-43 Setting items of AI-CONFIG.

3.19.1. Relationship between "V Input Sel." And "V 3P/2P Sel."

V Input Sel.	V 3P/2P Sel.	Description	
		3 phase voltages are input.	
Y	3P	The phase-phase voltages are obtained by the relay software from	
T	36	phase to neutral voltages.	
		3 phase voltages shall be connected when the setting "V Input Sel." = Y.	
		3 phase voltages are input.	
	2P	At "V Input Sel." = Y, the setting "V 3P/2P Sel." does NOT affect the relay	
		calculation.	
D	3P	3 phase to phase voltages are input.	
D	55	The phase voltage value are not indicated in metering function.	
	2 phase to phase voltages are input		
	2P	The Vca is calculated by Vab and Vbc in the relay.	
	The phase voltage measurement are not indicated in metering		

Table 3-44 Relationship between "V Input Sel." and "V 3P/2P Sel."

4. Human machine interface

There are two ways to set and operate the relay:

- (1) Operation from the front panel
- (2) Operation from a locally connected PC

This chapter describes about "(1) Operation from the front panel" by pushbuttons and the indication display. The operation method (2) will be described in Chapter 11.

4.1. Pushbutton switches and indication display

This section describes the pushbutton switches and indication display on the front panel by using Fig. 4-1 and Table 4-1.

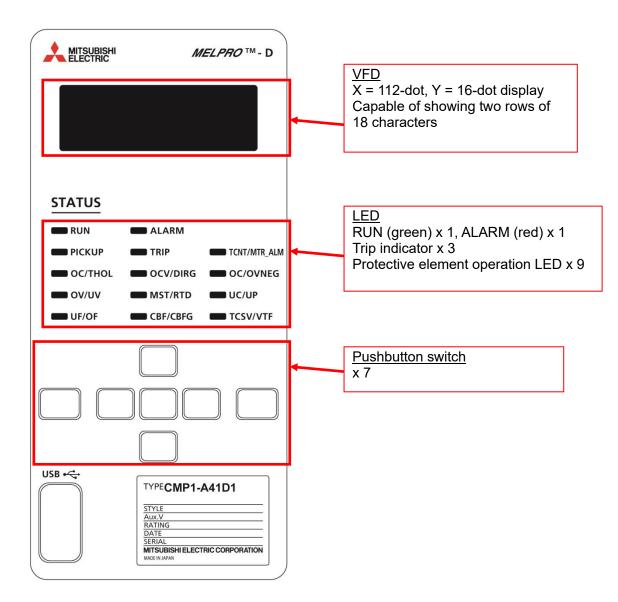


Fig. 4-1 Front panel section description

	Name		Description			
	VFD		Shows various menus of the DISPLAY/SETTING mode.			
LED RUN Green		Green	Shows the result of constant supervision. Illuminated for a normal condition.			
	ALARM	Red	Shows the result of constant supervision. Illuminated for an abnormal condition.			
	PICKUP	Yellow	Illuminated for detection of PICKUP (OR of all elements).			
	TRIP	Red	Illuminated for detection of TRIP (OR of all elements).			
	TCNT/MTR_ALM	Red	Illuminated for activation of trip counter/Motor ALARM.			
	OC/THOL	Red	Illuminated for activation of OC/THOL.			
	OCV/DIRG	Red	Illuminated for activation of OCG/OVG/DIRG.			
	OC/OVNEG	Red	Illuminated for activation of OCNEG/OVNEG.			
	OV/UV	Red	Illuminated for activation of OV/UV.			
	MST	Red	Illuminated for activation of MST.			
	UC/UP	Red	Illuminated for activation of UC/UP.			
	UF/OF	Red	Illuminated for activation of UF/OF.			
	CBF/CBFG	Red	Illuminated for activation of CBF/CBFG.			
	VTF	Red	Illuminated for activation of VTF function.			
Pushbutton	SELECT		Moves to lower level menu			
switch			Confirms selection of input item			
			Confirms input value Descriptions of the pression ENTER in CETTING mode			
			Reconfirms after pressing ENTER in SETTING mode Starts operation in SETTING mode			
	ENTER					
	ESC/C		 Turns off VFD Turns off operation indicator LEDs by holding down (for 			
			3s or longer)			
	•		 Moves to the menu one level higher Moves to digit on the left in the value input screen Discards the input value in the input screen and moves to the menu one level higher 			
			 Moves to digit on the right in the value input screen 			
	▲ ▼		 Moves to the menu above/below Increments/decrements the input value in the value input screen 			

Table 4-1 Front panel section description

4.2. List of menus

The operation mode includes the DISPLAY and SETTING modes, which respectively have different menus available.

Table 4-2 lists the menus available in the respective modes.

	O: DISPLAY only O: DISPLAY a	and SETTING	-: Not shown
	Menu	Operatio	on mode
		DISPLAY	SETTING
RECORD	Fault record (FAULT RECORD)	0	-
(RECORD)	Event record (EVENT RECORD)	0	-
· · · ·	Access record (ACCESS RECORD)	0	-
	Alarm record (ALARM RECORD)	0	-
Clear record	Clear fault record (FAULT REC CLEAR)	-	0
(CLEAR RECORD)	Clear event record (EVENT REC CLEAR)	-	0
	Clear alarm record (ALARM REC CLEAR)	-	0
Status	Clock (CLOCK)	0	-
(STATUS)	Measured value (METERING)	0	-
	DI/DO status (DIGITAL I/O)	0	-
	Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER)	0	-
	Motor status (MOTOR STATUS)	0	-
	Device name (DEVICE NAME)	0	
Setting	Active group (ACTIVE WG)	0	0
(SETTING)	Group 1 setting (G1)	0	Θ
	Group 2 setting (G2)	0	0
Control	Control mode (CTRL MODE)	0	0
(CONTROL)	Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL)	-	Θ
Configuration	Communication setting	0	Θ
(CONFIG)	(COMMUNICATION)		
	Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST)	-	Ο
	Measured analog value (METERING)	0	Ο
	Electric energy (ENERGY)	0	Ο
	Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER)	0	Ο
	Motor runtime (MOTOR RUNTIME)	0	Ο
	Disturbance record (DISTURBANCE)	0	Ο
	DI detection voltage value	0	Ο
	(DI VOLTAGE)		
	Password use/non-use	-	Ο
	(PASSWORD USE)		
	Password registration	-	Ο
	(PASSWORD REGIST)		
Test	DO contact test (CONTACT TEST)	-	O
(TEST)	Test mode (MODE)	-	O
	LED/VFD lighting test	-	Ο
	(LED/VFD TEST)		

Table 4-2 List of menu

4.3. Operation method

This section describes the operations for mode selection and various menus.

4.3.1. DISPLAY/SETTING mode selection

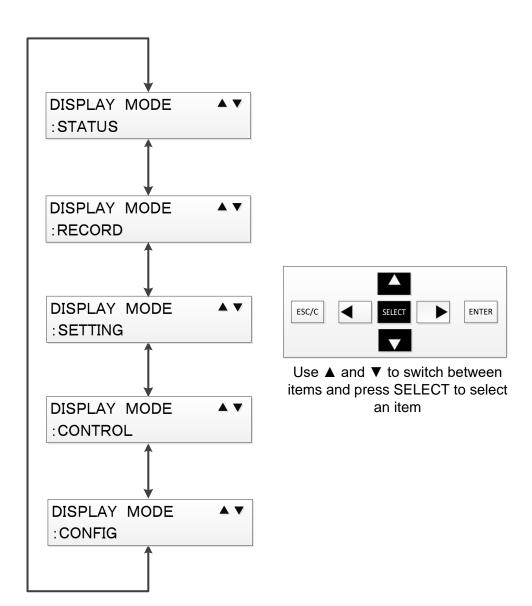
Press a key except for ESC/C when VFD is OFF to show the DISPLAY/SETTING mode selection screen. The DISPLAY and SETTING modes offer different sets of menus available. For the details about the menus in the respective modes, see Table 4-2.

4.3.2. DISPLAY mode menu operations

This subsection describes the menu operations in the DISPLAY mode.

The menu screen has five selectable items. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item and press SELECT.

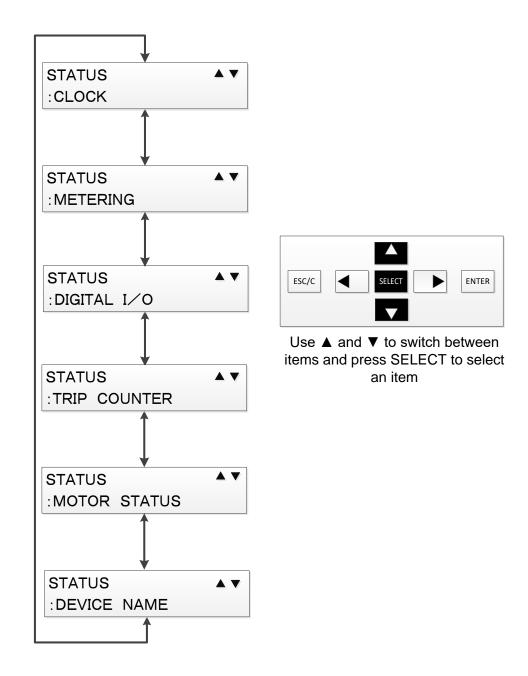
For the details about the menus available in the DISPLAY mode, see Table 4-2.



4.3.2.1. Status (STATUS) menu

This subsection describes the Status (STATUS) menu.

The Status menu shows the current time, measured value, DI/DO status, trip counter, device name and Software version.



4.3.2.1.1. Clock (CLOCK)

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > CLOCK

The clock (CLOCK) menu allows viewing of the current time and synchronization type.

CLOCK	(LOCAL)
1970-01-01	00:00:00

The text in the upper right part of the screen indicates the synchronization type for the time shown. (Part showing "LOCAL" in figure above)

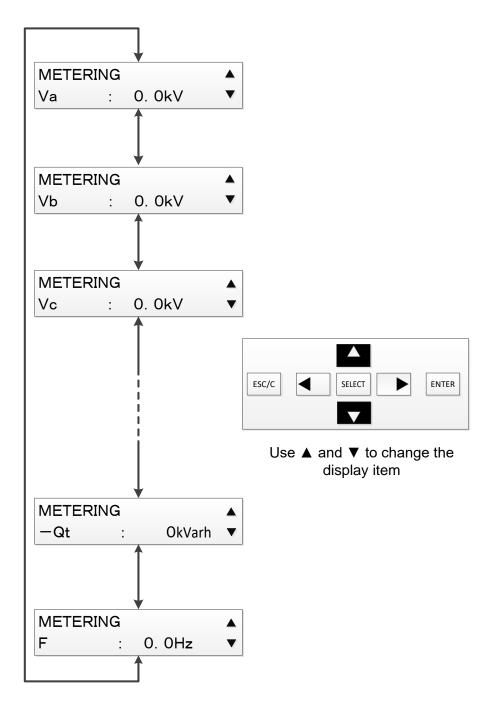
Synchronization type	Description
SNTP	Synchronizing with SNTP
DI	Synchronizing with the synchronization request signal from DI
ERR	When RTC (real time clock) error reached at maximum time, the time management is disabled.
GPS	Synchronizing with IRIG-B
LOCAL	Relay's internal clock

<u>Clock synchronization type indication</u>

4.3.2.1.2. Measured value (METERING) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > METERING

The Measured value (METERING) menu allows viewing of the current measured value. The Configuration menu can specify the measured value of the primary or secondary value of CT/VT. For the setting procedure, see sub-clause 4.3.4.3.3.



No.	Signal name	Unit (primary/secondary)	No.	Signal name	Unit (primary/secondary)
1	Va	kV / V	20	Vab-ph	° / °
2	Vb	kV / V	21	Vbc-ph	° / °
3	Vc	kV / V	22	Vca-ph	° / °
4	Vab	kV / V	23	VG-ph	° / °
5	Vbc	kV / V	24	la-ph	° / °
6	Vca	kV / V	25	lb-ph	° / °
7	VG	kV / V	26	lc-ph	° / °
8	3V0	kV / V	27	IG-ph	° / °
9	V1	kV / V	28	+P	MW/- *1
10	V2	kV / V	29	-P	MW/- *1
11	la	A/A	30	+Q	MVar/- *1
12	lb	A/A	31	-Q	MVar/- *1
13	lc	A/A	32	S	MVA/- *1
14	IG	A / mA	33	PF	-/- *1
15	l1	A/A	34	+Pt	kWh/- *1
16	12	A/A	35	-Pt	kWh/- *1
17	Va-ph	° / °	36	+Qt	kVarh/- *1
18	Vb-ph	° / °	37	-Qt	kVarh/- *1
19	Vc-ph	° / °	38	F	Hz / Hz

Table 4-3 Measured value display items

*1 The values show only when the measured values are displayed the primary side.

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > DIGITAL I/O The DI/DO status (DIGITAL I/O) menu allows viewing of the current DI/DO. The indication procedure of 'DI/DO status' is shown in next flow;

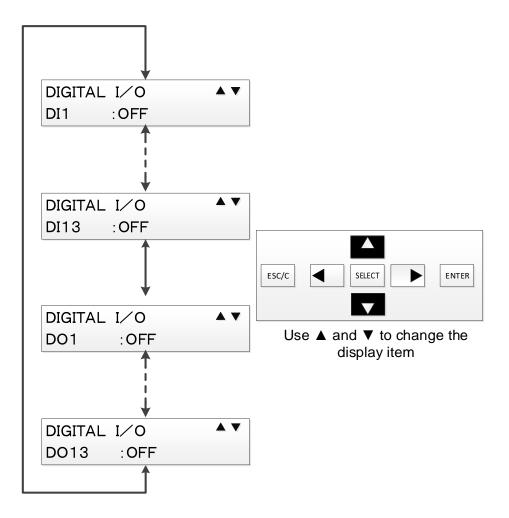


Table 4-4 Show DI/DO status Display items

No.	Signal name	No.	Signal name
1	DI1	14	DO1
2	DI2	15	DO2
3	DI3	16	DO3
4	DI4	17	DO4
5	DI5	18	DO5
6	DI6	19	DO6
7	DI7	20	DO7
8	DI8	21	DO8
9	D19	22	DO9
10	DI10	23	DO10
11	DI11	24	DO11
12	DI12	25	DO12
13	DI13	26	DO13

4.3.2.1.4. Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > TRIP COUNTER

The Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER) menu allows viewing of the number of trips.

TRIP	CC	UNTER	2	
Trip (CNT	:	0	

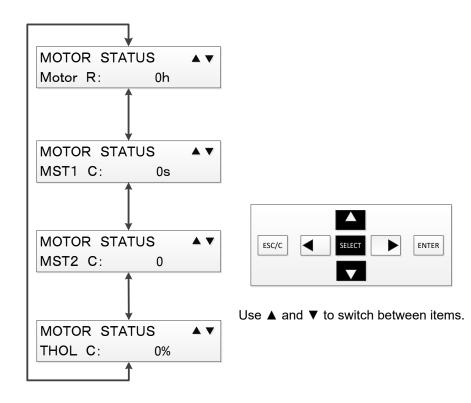
4.3.2.1.5. Motor status (MOTOR STATUS) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > MOTOR STATUS

Motor status menu shows following items.

Motor R: Motor run time

MST1 C: Count value of MST1 element. More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.16.1. MST2 C: Count value of MST1 element. More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.16.2. THOL C: Count value of THOL element. More detail, please refer to sub-clause 3.6.1.



4.3.2.1.6. Device name (DEVICE NAME) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > DEVICE NAME

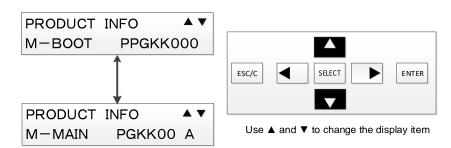
The Device name (DEVICE NAME) menu allows viewing of the device name.

DEVICE NAME	
MELPRO D40	

4.3.2.1.7. Software version (PRODUCT INFO) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > STATUS > PRODUCT INFO

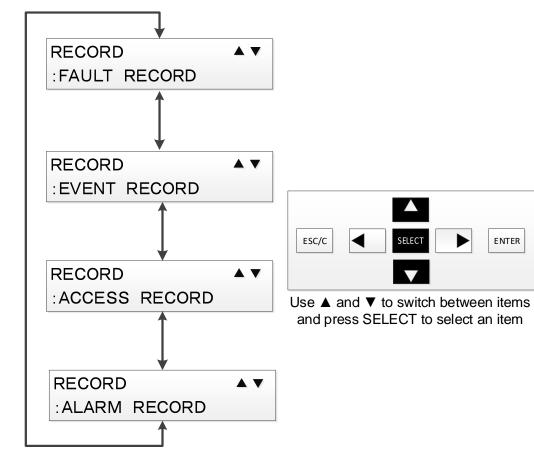
The software (program) version (PRODUCT INFO) menu allows viewing of the Software version information.



This subsection describes the operation logs in the Record (RECORD) menu.

The Record menu allows viewing four types of log data.

(Fault record, event record, access record and alarm record)

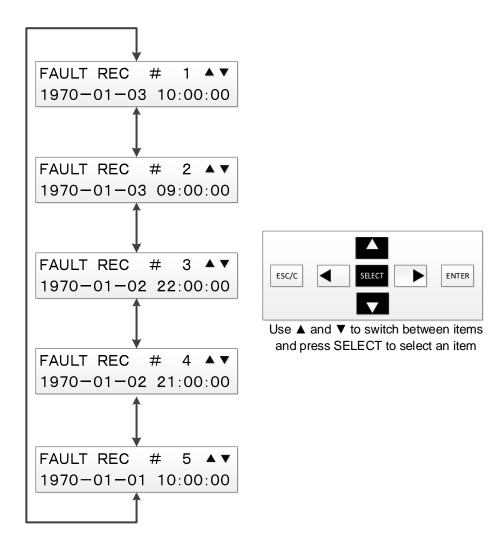


ENTER

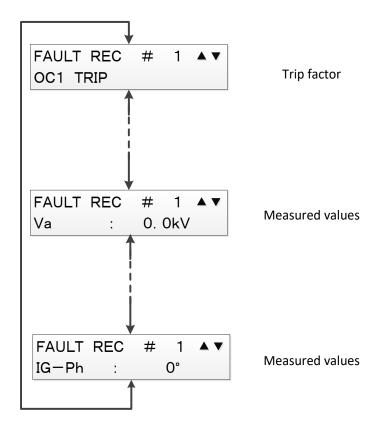
4.3.2.2.1. Fault record (FAULT RECORD) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > RECORD > FAULT RECORD

The Fault record (FAULT RECORD) menu allows viewing of the time, operating values and operating elements when the fault is detected. Fault records of up to five phenomena are stored and the respective fault record can be viewed. For selecting record for display, use the Up and Down keys to select the date of the fault record and press SELECT.



After a fault record is selected, use the Up and Down keys to view the trip factors and measured values.



Element name displayed	Element name displayed
OC1 Trip	UV1 Trip
OCG2 Trip	UV2 Trip
OC3 Trip	OV1 Trip
OCG3 Trip	OV2 Trip
OC4 Trip	OVG1 Trip
OCG4 Trip	OVG2 Trip
OCNEG1 Trip	OVNEG1 Trip
OCNEG2 Trip	OVNEG2 Trip
UC1 Trip	UF1 Trip
UC2 Trip	UF2 Trip
CBF Trip	UF3 Trip
CBFG Trip	OF1 Trip
DIRG1 Trip	OF2 Trip
DIRG2 Trip	OF3 Trip
DIRG3 Trip	
DIRG4 Trip	

Table 4-5 Elements of fault records

Table 4-6 Measured values of fault records

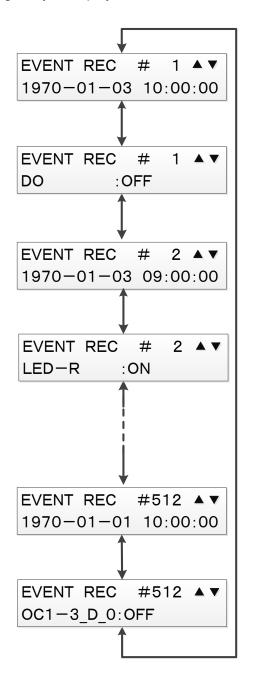
No.	Item	Unit	No.	Signal name	Unit
1	Va	kV	17	Va-ph	0
2	Vb	kV	18	Vb-ph	0
3	Vc	kV	19	Vc-ph	o
4	Vab	kV	20	Vab-ph	0
5	Vbc	kV	21	Vbc-ph	o
6	Vca	kV	22	Vca-ph	0
7	VG	kV	23	VG-ph	0
8	3V0	kV	24	la-ph	0
9	V1	kV	25	lb-ph	0
10	V2	kV	26	lc-ph	0
11	la	А	27	IG-ph	0
12	lb	А			
13	lc	А			
14	IG	А			
15	11	А			
16	12	А			

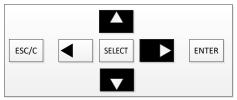
4.3.2.2.2. Event record (EVENT RECORD) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > RECORD > EVENT RECORD

The Event records (EVENT RECORD) menu allows viewing of event records saved. Event records of up to 512 events are stored and the respective event record can be viewed. Press the Up and Down keys to switch the indication on the screen as below. Date of occurrence > Record description > Date of occurrence...

Press the Right key to display from the current event record to the past 10th record.





Use ▲ and ▼ to change the display item Use ► to move from the record currently shown to the date of the tenth record into past

Table 4-7 Event record List of events

No.	Signal name	Description
	<u> </u>	Status of DI1
1	DI1	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
2	2 DI2	Status of DI2
2		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
3	DI3	Status of DI3
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.) Status of DI4
4	DI4	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
_	DIE	Status of DI5
5	DI5	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
6	DI6	Status of DI6
•	210	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
7	DI7	Status of DI7 (This signal is systlette only in the relay unit with a DL cord in SLOT C)
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.) Status of DI8
8	DI8	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
9	DO1	Status of DO1
10	DO2	Status of DO2
11	DO3	Status of DO3
12	DO4	Status of DO4
13	DO5	Status of DO5
14	DO6	Status of DO6
15	DO7	Status of DO7
16	DO8	Status of DO8
17	TCNT_ALM	Alarm of trip counter
18	V0SV_ALM	Definitive signal of supervision of zero-sequence voltage
19	MTR_ALM	Motor run time alarm
20	CBa1	Status of circuit breaker
21	INT_LK_OP	OPEN signal of INTERLOCK
22	INT_LK_CL	CLOSE signal of INTERLOCK
23	CTL_OP_OK	Condition signal for CB open control.
		This signal is ON when all conditions are met to control the CB.
24	CTL_CL_OK	Condition signal for CB close control. This signal is ON when all conditions are met to control the CB.
25	CB CTL OK	Confirmation signal of CB operation success.
26	CB CTL NG	Confirmation signal of CB operation failure.
27	OP_TS	CB open control via local operation.
28	CL TS	CB close control via local operation.
	—	Operation signal to close a circuit breaker
29	MANU_CLS	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
30	MANU OPN	Operation signal to open a circuit breaker
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)
31	CB_LR	CB operating authority status signal. (Local / Remote) The "CB_LR" = ON means that Local control is authorized.
	_	Setting condition signal (Use/Non-use) for blocking CB open status.
32	CTL BLOP1	The "CTL BLOP1" = ON (=Use) means that the CB open operations is blocked.
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)
		Setting condition signal (Use/Non-use) for blocking CB close status.
33	CTL_BLCL1	The "CTL_BLCL1" = ON (=Use) means that the CB close operations is blocked.
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)
34	43INT_FLG	Setting condition signal (Use/Non-use) for CB control interlock. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)
l	I	

No.	Signal name	Description			
35	VL4000000	 Operation failure or setting failure status signal. This "VL4000000" signal = ON when any following conditions. The interlock condition doesn't meet. The CB control doesn't be authorized. The CB control direction is same as current condition. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) 			
36	RES_STS00	Confirmation signal of CB operation success. This "RES_STS00" signal is same as "CB_CTL_OK" signal. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
37	RES_STS02	 Status signal of CB operation failure and cause. This "RES_STS02" signal is ON when any following conditions. The CB control doesn't be authorized. The CB control blocking conditions are met. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) 			
38	RES_STS05	 Status signal of CB operation failure and cause. This "RES_STS05" signal is ON when following condition. The CB control direction is same as current condition. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) 			
39	RES_STS0A	 Status signal of CB operation failure and cause. This "RES_STS0A" signal is ON when following condition. The interlock condition doesn't meet. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) 			
40	RES_STS10	 Status signal of CB operation failure and cause. This "RES_STS10" signal is ON when following condition. The time passes over the timeout setting value (10 sec). (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) 			
41	CL_DI	CB close operation signal. This signal express the condition of "CLOSE CB" on PC-HMI. $\hline \\ \hline \\$			
42	OP_DI	CB open operation signal. This signal express the condition of "OPEN CB" on PC-HMI.			
43	P_INT_LK1	Please refer to Fig. 4-2. CB close interlock signal. This signal express the condition of "CLOSE INTLK" on PC-HMI.			
44	P_INT_LK2	Please refer to Fig. 4-2. CB open interlock signal. This signal express the condition of "OPEN INTLK" on PC-HMI.			
45	CB_DI_CTL	Please refer to Fig. 4-2. Real-time DI status signal for CB control. The "CB_DI_CTL" = ON when the "CL_DI" =ON or the "OP_DI" =ON. The relationship between CB_DI_CTL, CL_DI and OP_DI is following. CB_DI_CTL = OR(CL_DI, OP_DI)			
46	OC1-GD	Detection signal of 1st instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase			
47	OC2-GD	Detection signal of 2nd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase			
48	NOC1-D	Detection signal of 1st negative sequence overcurrent (46) element			
49	NOC2-D	Detection signal of 2nd negative sequence overcurrent (46) element			

No.	Signal name	Description			
50	NOC3-D	Detection signal of 3rd negative sequence overcurrent (46) element			
51	SPO-D	Detection signal of single phase open (SPO) element			
		Detection signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on zero			
52	CBF-GD	phase (This simulia consider the solution in the solution in the solution of t			
50		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)			
53 54	THOL-D DIRG1-D	Detection signal of thermal overload (THOL) element Detection signal of 1st instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element			
54 55	DIRG1-D	Detection signal of 2nd instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element			
56	UP1-D	Detection signal of 1st under power (37P) element			
57	UP2-D	Detection signal of 2nd under power (37P) element			
58	OVG1-D	Detection signal of 1st ground fault overvoltage (64N) element			
59	OVG1-D OVG2-D	Detection signal of 2nd ground fault overvoltage (64N) element			
60	NOV1-D	Detection signal of 1st negative sequence overvoltage (47) element			
61	NOV2-D	Detection signal of 2nd negative sequence overvoltage (47) element			
62	UF1-D	Detection signal of 1st underfrequency (81UF) element			
63	UF2-D	Detection signal of 2nd underfrequency (81UF) element			
64	UF3-D	Detection signal of 3rd underfrequency (81UF) element			
65	OF1-D	Detection signal of 1st overfrequency (810F) element			
66	OF2-D	Detection signal of 2nd overfrequency (810F) element			
67	OF3-D	Detection signal of 3rd overfrequency (810F) element			
68	MST1-D	Detection signal of the first limitation of motor starting time (MST, 66) element			
69	MST2-D	Detection signal of the second limitation of motor starting time (MST, 66) element			
70	VTF-D	Detection signal of VT fuse failure element			
71	ALARM	Abnormal condition of constant supervision (heavy alarm)			
72	ALARM-L	Abnormal condition of constant supervision (light alarm)			
73	RY-LOCK	Locking of relay			
74	SV-LK	The operation lock signal for monitoring function such as a zero-sequence voltage. The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
75	UC-A-LK	The operation lock signal for A-Phase operation in undercurrent element (UC1, UC2).			
76	UC-B-LK	The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode. The operation lock signal for B-Phase operation in undercurrent element (UC1, UC2).			
		The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
77	UC-C-LK	The operation lock signal for C-Phase operation in undercurrent element (UC1, UC2). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
78	UV-A-LK	The operation lock signal for A-Phase operation in undervoltage element (UV1, UV2).			
		The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
79	UV-B-LK	The operation lock signal for B-Phase operation in undervoltage element (UV1, UV2).			
80	UV-C-LK	The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode. The operation lock signal for C-Phase operation in undervoltage element (UV1, UV2).			
00	00-0-ER	The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
81	OV-A-LK	The operation lock signal for A-Phase operation in overvoltage element (OV1, OV2). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
82	OV-B-LK	The operation lock signal for B-Phase operation in overvoltage element (OV1, OV2). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
83	OV-C-LK	The operation lock signal for C-Phase operation in overvoltage element (OV1, OV2).			
The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode. 84 TCNT-LK The operation lock signal for a trip counter function (TCNT).		The operation lock signal for a trip counter function (TCNT).			
04	TCNT-LK	The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			

No.	Signal name	Description			
85	OCNEG3-T	The operation lock signal for negative-sequence overcurrent element (OCNEG3). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
86	SPO-T	The operation lock signal for single phase open detection element (SPO). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
87	THOL-T	The operation lock signal for thermal overload element (THOL). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
88	MST-T	The operation lock signal for limitation of motor starting time element (MST1, MST2). The ON/OFF of this signal is changed via TEST mode.			
89	СОММО	Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM0" signal is assigned Ind1 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (his signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) The relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
90	COMM1	Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM1" signal is assigned Ind2 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
91	COMM2	Please refer to Fig. 4-3. Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM2" signal is assigned Ind3 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
92	СОММЗ	Please refer to Fig. 4-3. Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM3" signal is assigned Ind4 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) Please refer to Fig. 4-3			
93	COMM4	Please refer to Fig. 4-3. Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM4" signal is assigned Ind5 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
94	COMM5	Please refer to Fig. 4-3. Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM5" signal is assigned Ind6 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
95	COMM6	Please refer to Fig. 4-3.Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals.This "COMM6" signal is assigned Ind7 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model.(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.)			
96	COMM7	Please refer to Fig. 4-3. Assignment to IEC 61850 transmitted signals. This "COMM7" signal is assigned Ind8 of GGIO4 in IEC 61850 model. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC 61850 communication card.) Please refer to Fig. 4-3.			
97	OC1-3D O	Detection signal of any OC1 of A, B, and C phase			
		Detection signal of any OC2 of A, B, and C phase			

No.	Signal name	Description				
99	OC3-3D O	Detection signal of any OC3 of A, B, and C phase				
100	UC1-3D 0	Detection signal of any UC1 of A, B, and C phase				
101	UC2-3D 0	Detection signal of any UC2 of A, B, and C phase				
	CBF-3D O	Detection signal of any CC2 of A, B, and C phase Detection signal of any CBF of A, B, and C phase				
102	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)					
103	UV1-3D O	Detection signal of any UV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase				
104	UV2-3D 0	Detection signal of any UV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase				
104	OV1-3D O	Detection signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase				
105	OV1-3D_0					
		Detection signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase				
107	2f-3D_0	Detection signal of any 2f of A, B, and C phase				
108	ALLEL-O	Definitive signal of any of all elements (OR of all definitive signals)				
		Operating status signal of the disturbance recorder –which is also called a data				
109	DS TRIG	save function.				
		While this "DS_TRIG" signal is ON, the waveform data and binary data are				
		captured and saved.				
110	GOOSE1	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
111	GOOSE2	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
112	GOOSE3	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
440	000054	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
113	GOOSE4	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
114	Assignment of COOSE received signals					
114	GOOSE5	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
115	GOOSE6	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
115	000320	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
116	GOOSE7	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
	00002/	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
117	GOOSE8	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
118	GOOSE9	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
119	GOOSE10	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
120	GOOSE11	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
404	0000540	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
121	GOOSE12	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
122	GOOSE13	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
122	3003L 13	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
123	GOOSE14	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
.20		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
124	GOOSE15	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
125	GOOSE16	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
126	GOOSE17	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
127	GOOSE18	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
400	0000500	Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
129	GOOSE20	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				
120		Assignment of GOOSE received signals				
130	GOOSE21	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)				

No.	Signal name	Description					
131	GOOSE22	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
101	0000222	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
132	GOOSE23	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
133	GOOSE24	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
155	G003E24	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
134	GOOSE25	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
405	0000500	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.) Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
135	GOOSE26	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
136	GOOSE27	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.) Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
137	GOOSE28	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
138	GOOSE29	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.) Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
139	GOOSE30	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
140	GOOSE31	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
	0000201	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
141	GOOSE32	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
142	GOOSE33	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
172	0000200	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
143	GOOSE34	Assignment of GOOSE received signals (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
144	GOOSE35	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.) Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
144	GOOSESS	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
145	GOOSE36	Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
4.4.0	0000507	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.) Assignment of GOOSE received signals					
146	GOOSE37	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
147	G_TRIP1	Operating condition of CBF/CBFG element (Trip signal from other relay) (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
4.4.0		Operating condition of CBF/CBFG element (Trip signal from other relay)					
148	G_TRIP2	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
149	G_TRIP3	Operating condition of CBF/CBFG element (Trip signal from other relay) (This signal is available only in the relay unit with IEC61850 communication card.)					
		Definitive signal of OC1 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.					
		This signal is shown as OC1-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI.					
		Operation Description Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""> <</thdescription<></thdescription<>					
		Dopal LO Immersion 2 OC1-0F Deactivated Octivated					
150	OC1-A	setting 1 OCL-F - Destricted 0 Advised Complete Compl					
		Order States G2 5 Order States G2 5 Order C4 6 Octored 7					
		Configurate Configura					
		Const Test 10 OCC-6F • Deactivitied • Activated Inconst Test M • Deactivitied • Activated INCONST ** • Deactivitied • Activated					
		D Carboarer D This D Result A Adda A Adda D Resultant ← Adda					
		Fig. 4-4 Signal description of the forced operation and interface test on PC-HMI.					
Definitive signal of OC1 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI							
151	OC1-B	This signal is shown as OC1 PE is interface Test function on DC LIM					
		This signal is shown as OC1-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
		Definitive signal of OC1 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.					
152	OC1-C	This signal is shown as OC1 CE is interface Test function on DC LIM					
		This signal is shown as OC1-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
L	L						

No.	Signal name	Description					
153	OC1-3_0	Definitive signal of any OC1 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC- HMI. This signal is shown as OC1-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
154	OC1-G	Definitive signal of OC1 zero-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC1-GF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
155	OC2-A	Definitive signal of OC2 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC2-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
156	OC2-B	Definitive signal of OC2 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC2-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
157	OC2-C	Definitive signal of OC2 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC2-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
158	OC2-3_0	Definitive signal of any OC2 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC- HMI. This signal is shown as OC2-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
159	OC2-G	This signal is shown as OC2-GF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
160	OC3-A	Definitive signal of OC3 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC3-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
161	ОС3-В	Definitive signal of OC3 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC3-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
162	OC3-C	Definitive signal of OC3 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OC3-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
163	OC3-3_O	Definitive signal of any OC3 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC- HMI. This signal is shown as OC3-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
164	64 NOC1 Definitive signal of OCNEG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI. 64 NOC1 This signal is shown as NOC1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. 9 Please refer to Fig. 4-4.						
165	NOC2	Definitive signal of OCNEG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as NOC2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					
166	SPO	Definitive signal of SPO or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as SPO in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.					

No.	Signal name	Description		
	-	Definitive signal of UC1 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
167	UC1-A	This signal is shown as UC1-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UC1 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
168	UC1-B	This signal is shown as UC1-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UC1 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
169	UC1-C	This signal is shown as UC1-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of any UC1 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
170	UC1-3_0	This signal is shown as UC1-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UC2 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
171	UC2-A	This signal is shown as UC2-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UC2 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
172	UC2-B	This signal is shown as UC2-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UC2 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
173	UC2-C	This signal is shown as UC2-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UC2-3_0	Definitive signal of any UC2 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
174		This signal is shown as UC2-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	CBF-A	Definitive signal of CBF A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
175		This signal is shown as CBF-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	CBF-B	Definitive signal of CBF B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
176		This signal is shown as CBF-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	CBF-C	Definitive signal of CBF C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
177		This signal is shown as CBF-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of any CBF of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
178	CBF-3_O	This signal is shown as CBF-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of CBF zero-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
179	CBF-G	This signal is shown as CBF-GF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	THOL	Definitive signal of THOL or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
180		This signal is shown as THOL in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of DIRG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
181	DIRG1	This signal is shown as DIRG1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		

No.	Signal name	Description		
		Definitive signal of DIRG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
182	DIRG2	This signal is shown as DIRG2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UP1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
183	UP1	This signal is shown as UP1 in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UP2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
184	UP2	This signal is shown as UP2 in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UV1 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
185	UV1-A	This signal is shown as UV1-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UV1 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
186	UV1-B	This signal is shown as UV1-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UV1 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
187	UV1-C	This signal is shown as UV1-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of any UV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced		
100		operation from PC-HMI.		
188	UV1-3_0	This signal is shown as UV1-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UV2-A	Definitive signal of UV2 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
189		This signal is shown as UV2-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UV2-B	Definitive signal of UV2 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
190		This signal is shown as UV2-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UV2-C	Definitive signal of UV2 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
191		This signal is shown as UV2-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI.		
		Please refer to Fig. 4-4. Definitive signal of any UV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced		
	UV2-3_O	operation from PC-HMI.		
192		This signal is shown as UV2-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OV1 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
193	OV1-A	This signal is shown as OV1-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI.		
		Please refer to Fig. 4-4. Definitive signal of OV1 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
194	OV1-B	This signal is shown as OV1-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI.		
		Please refer to Fig. 4-4. Definitive signal of OV1 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
105				
195	OV1-C	This signal is shown as OV1-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		

No.	Signal name	Description		
196	OV1-3 0	Definitive signal of any OV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
	_	This signal is shown as OV1-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OV2 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
197	OV2-A	This signal is shown as OV2-AF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OV2 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
198	OV2-B	This signal is shown as OV2-BF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OV2 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
199	OV2-C	This signal is shown as OV2-CF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
200	OV2-3_0	This signal is shown as OV2-3_OF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OVG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
201	OVG1	This signal is shown as OVG1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OVG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
202	OVG2	This signal is shown as OVG2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	NOV1	Definitive signal of OVNEG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
203		This signal is shown as NOV1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	NOV2	Definitive signal of OVNEG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
204		This signal is shown as NOV2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UF1	Definitive signal of UF1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
205		This signal is shown as UF1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	UF2	Definitive signal of UF2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
206		This signal is shown as UF2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of UF3 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
207	UF3	This signal is shown as UF3F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
	OF1	Definitive signal of OF1 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
208		This signal is shown as OF1F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
		Definitive signal of OF2 or forced operation from PC-HMI.		
209	OF2	This signal is shown as OF2F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		

No.	Signal name	Description		
210	OF3	Definitive signal of OF3 or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as OF3F in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
211	MST1	Definitive signal of MST1 or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as MST1 in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
212	MST2	Definitive signal of MST2 or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as MST2 in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		
213 VTE		Definitive signal of VTF or forced operation from PC-HMI. This signal is shown as VTF in Interface Test function on PC-HMI. Please refer to Fig. 4-4.		

Event name				
OC1-A	UV1-A	DO3	CL_TS	
OC1-B	UV1-B	DO4	MANU_CLS	
OC1-C	UV1-C	DO5	MANU_OPN	
OC1-G	UV2-A	DO6	CB_LR	
OC2-A	UV2-B	DO7	CL_DI	
OC2-B	UV2-C	DO8	OP_DI	
OC2-C	OV1-A	DO9	P_INT_LK1	
OC2-G	OV1-B	DO10	P_INT_LK2	
OC3-A	OV1-C	DO11	CB_DI_CTL	
OC3-B	OV2-A	DO12	52a	
OC3-C	OV2-B	DO13	ALARM	
OC3-G	OV2-C	DI1	ALARM-L	
OC4-A	OVG1	DI2	RY-LOCK	
OC4-B	OVG2	DI3	SV-LK	
OC4-C	NOV1	DI4	UC-A-LK	
OC4-G	NOV2	DI5	UC-B-LK	
NOC1	UF1	DI6	UC-C-LK	
NOC2	UF2	DI7	UV-A-LK	
UC1-A	UF3	DI8	UV-B-LK	
UC1-B	OF1	DI9	UV-C-LK	
UC1-C	OF2	DI10	OV-A-LK	
UC2-A	OF3	DI11	OV-B-LK	
UC2-B	VD-A	DI12	OV-C-LK	
UC2-C	VD-B	DI13	TCNT-LK	
CBF-A	VD-C	CBa1	LED1-R	
CBF-B	VTF	INT_LK_OP	LED1-G	
CBF-C	TCNT ALM	INT_LK_CL	LED2-R	
CBF-G	TCOIL ALM	CTL_OP_OK	LED2-G	
DIRG1	V0SV ALM	CTL_CL_OK	LED3-R	
DIRG2	I0SV ALM	CB_CTL_OK	LED3-G	
DIRG3	DO1	CB_CTL_NG	LED4-R	
DIRG4	DO2	OP_TS	LED4-G	

	Even	t name	
LED5-R	DIRG1-D	UV1-3D_0	GOOSE28
LED5-G	DIRG2-D	UV2-3D_O	GOOSE29
LED6-R	DIRG3-D	OV1-3D_O	GOOSE30
LED6-G	DIRG4-D	OV2-3D_O	GOOSE31
LED7-R	2f-AD	ALLEL-O	GOOSE32
LED7-G	2f-BD	GOOSE1	GOOSE33
LED8-R	2f-CD	GOOSE2	GOOSE34
LED8-G	OVG1-D	GOOSE3	GOOSE35
LED9-R	OVG2-D	GOOSE4	GOOSE36
LED9-G	NOV1-D	GOOSE5	GOOSE37
LED10	NOV2-D	GOOSE6	GOOSE38
LED11	UF1-D	GOOSE7	GOOSE39
LED12	UF2-D	GOOSE8	GOOSE40
INT_LKOP1	UF3-D	GOOSE9	DS_TRIG
INT_LKCL1	OF1-D	GOOSE10	
43LR_FLG	OF2-D	GOOSE11	
CTL_BLOP1	OF3-D	GOOSE12	
CTL_BLCL1	PLC_OUT35	GOOSE13	
43INT_FLG	PLC_OUT36	GOOSE14	
VL4000000	PLC_OUT37	GOOSE15	
RES_STS00	PLC_OUT38	GOOSE16	
RES_STS02	PLC_OUT39	GOOSE17	
RES_STS05	PLC_OUT40	GOOSE18	
RES_STS0A	PLC_OUT41	GOOSE19	
RES_STS10	PLC_OUT42	GOOSE20	
OC1-GD	OC1-3D_O	GOOSE21	
OC2-GD	OC2-3D_O	GOOSE22	
OC3-GD	OC3-3D_O	GOOSE23	
OC4-GD	OC4-3D_O	GOOSE24	
NOC1-D	UC1-3D_O	GOOSE25	
NOC2-D	UC2-3D_O	GOOSE26	
CBF-GD	CBF-3D_O	GOOSE27	

4.3.2.2.3. Access record (ACCESS RECORD) menu

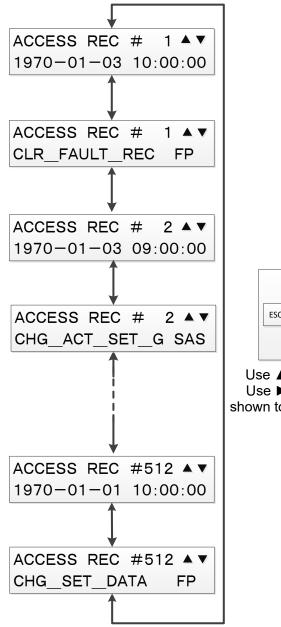
[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > RECORD > ACCESS RECORD

The Access record (ACCESS RECORD) menu allows viewing of the saved access records.

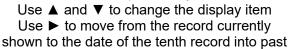
Access records of up to 512 accesses are stored and the records for the respective accesses can be viewed. Press the Up and Down keys to switch the indication on the screen as below.

Date of occurrence > Record description > Date of occurrence...

Press the Right key to display from the current access record to the past 10th record.







Access record description registered (operator)

Display item	Operation description	
FP	Front panel	
PC	PC-HMI	
MOD	Modbus	
SAS	IEC61850	
CCL	CC-Link	
AUT	Automatic cancelation on device	

Access record description registered (operation description)

Display item	Operation description
CHG_ACT_SET_G	Change of active setting group
CHG_FREQ	Change of rated frequency
CHG_DI_VOLTAGE	Change of DI detection voltage value
CHG_DIST_REC_T	Change of configuration of disturbance record
CHG_USE_PASSWD	Change of password use setting
CHG_PASSWD	Change of password
CHG_USB_CONN	Change of USB connection channel
CHG_VFD_BRIGHT	Change of VFD brightness
CHG_TRIP_CNTR	Change of trip counter
CHG_MOTOR_TIME	Change of motor operating time
CHG_CFG_MODBUS	Change of configuration of Modbus
CHG_CFG_CCLINK	Change of configuration of CC-Link
CHG_IEC61850	Change of configuration of IEC61850
CHG_DEV_NAME	Change of device name
CHG_CFG_METER	Change of configuration of analog measurement status display
CHG_CFG_ENERGY	Change of configuration of electric energy
CHG_TIMEMANAGE	Change of configuration of time management
CHG_CTRL_MODE	Change of CB control mode
CHG_CONTACT_T	Change of configuration of DO contact test
CHG_PLC_DATA	Change of PLC data
CHG_SET_DATA	Change of relay setting
CLR_FAULT_REC	Clearing of fault/disturbance record
CLR_ALARM_REC	Clearing of alarm record
CLR_EVENT_REC	Clearing of event record
CLR_ACCESS_REC	Clearing of access record
ADJ_CLOCK	Adjustment of system clock
ACT_TST_MODE	Activation of test mode
DEACT_TST_MODE	Deactivation of test mode
RESET_LED	LED reset
STA_CONTACTTST	Start of DO contact test
STP_CONTACTTST	Stop of DO contact test
LOCK_SV	Locking of supervision
	Unlocking of supervision
UNLOCK_SV	

4.3.2.2.4. Alarm record (ALARM RECORD) menu

[Operation path] DISPLAY MODE > RECORD > ALARM RECORD

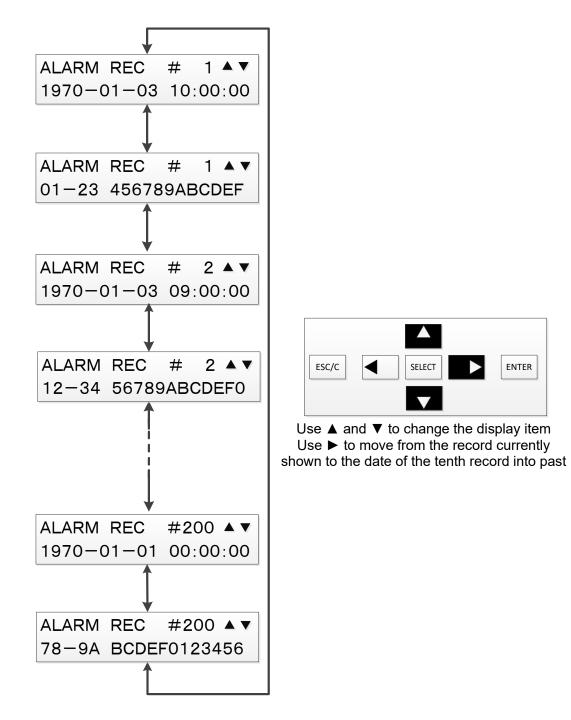
The ALARM RECORD menu allows viewing of the saved alarm records.

Alarm records of up to 200 alarms are stored and the records for the respective alarms can be viewed.

Press the Up and Down keys to switch the indication on the screen as below.

Date of occurrence > Record description > Date of occurrence...

Press the Right key to display from the current alarm record to the past 10th record.



4.3.2.3. Setting (SETTING) menu

The Setting menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode but the DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values.

The setting values can be changed only in the SETTING mode.

For operations for the Setting menu, see 4.3.4.1.

4.3.2.4. Control (CONTROL) menu

The Control menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode. But the DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the control mode (CTRL MODE) settings.

The SETTING mode allows viewing and setting of the Control mode and Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL).

For operations for the Control mode menu, see 4.3.4.2.

4.3.2.5. Configuration (CONFIG) menu

The Configuration menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode. Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST), Password use/no-use (PASSWORD USE) and Password registration (PASSWORD REGIST) can be selected only in the SETTING mode.

For other settings, the DISPLAY mode allows only viewing of the setting values. The setting values can be changed only in the SETTING mode.

For operations for the Configuration menu, see 4.3.4.3.

4.3.3. Password input screen

If the password use/no-use setting is "USE," a four-digit password is requested when the SETTING mode is selected.

* For the password use/no-use setting, see 4.3.4.3.9.

For how to set the password input, see 4.3.4.3.10.



Use ◄ and ► to select the digit to enter a value for the password and ▲ and ▼ to change the value of the digit selected When the password has been entered, press SELECT

If the password input is wrong, a screen as shown below appears.

PASSWORD	INCORRECT
TRY AGAIN	

The main menu appears when the correct password has been input.

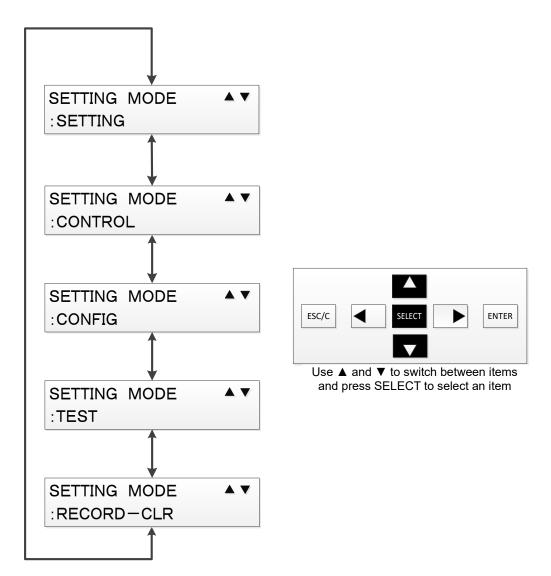
MAIN MENU	▲ ▼
: SETTINGS	

4.3.4. SETTING mode menu operations

This subsection describes the SETTING mode menu.

The menu screen has five selectable items. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item and press SELECT.

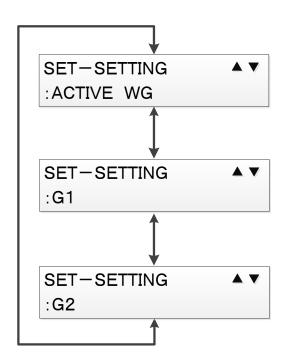
For the details about the menus available in the SETTING mode, see Table 4-2.

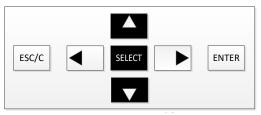


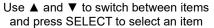
The Setting (SETTING) menu allows viewing/changing of the active setting group and viewing/changing of the group setting values.

The Setting menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode but the setting values can be changed only in the SETTING mode.

(The DISPLAY mode allows only viewing of the setting values.)







4.3.4.1.1. Active group (ACTIVE WG) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > SETTING > ACTIVE WG

The Active group (ACTIVE WG) menu allows changing of the active group numbers setting. (Active group numbers can be changed only in the SETTING mode.

The DISPLAY mode allows only viewing of the current group numbers.)



To change the active group number, in the Active group menu, press SELECT. A cursor appears, which allows the selection of a group number with the Up and Down keys. Select the group number to change and press SELECT to confirm the change.

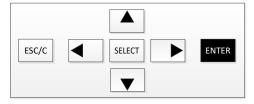
ACTIVE	WG
	: 🔳 1

Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between group Nos. and press SELECT to confirm the change

Press ENTER to show the confirmation screen below. Press SELECT to initiate the change to the group number selected.

When the new active group setting is not required, press the Left key to return the display back.





Press ENTER to show the screen on the left.

The next message shows the Successful or Unsuccessful change of active group number. Pressing SELECT brings the display back to the Setting menu.

SETTING

Message for a successful change of the active group.

Message for an unsuccessful change of the active group.

FAILED TO CHANGE

The cancel message will appear by pressing the Left key in the Active group menu.

Pressing SELECT exits the Active group menu without changing the active group and brings the display back to the Setting menu.

SETTING

Pressing the Left key brings the display back to the Active group menu.

CANCEL ACTIVE WG?
YES=SELECT NO=◀

4.3.4.1.2. Group 1 (G1) and Group 2 (G2) menus

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > SETTING > G1(G2)

The Group 1 setting (G1) and Group 2 setting (G2) menus allow viewing and changing of the setting values for the respective group settings.

(Setting values can be changed only in the SETTING mode. The DISPLAY mode allows only viewing of the setting values)

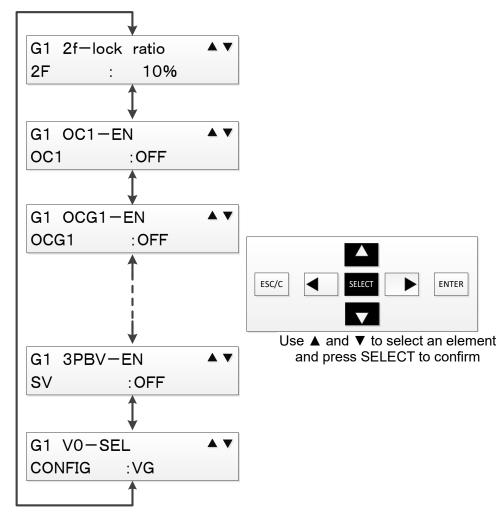
The operation procedure for changing group settings is explained by changing G1 (for example).

1. First, select the setting value group in the Setting menu to change and press SELECT.

SET-SETTING	
:G1	

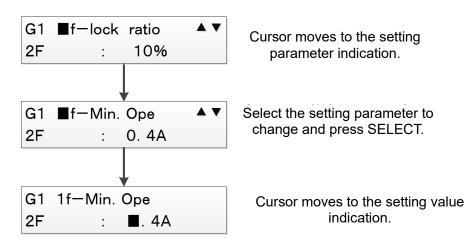
2. The Group setting menu appears.

Select the protective element to change with pressing the Up and Down key, and press SELECT.



3. The cursor moves to the setting parameter indication.

Use the Up and Down keys to select the setting parameter to be changed and press SELECT. The cursor moves to the setting value indication.



4. Use the Left and Right keys to select the digit to change and use the Up and Down keys to set the value.

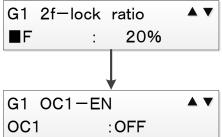
G1	1f-Min. Ope
2F	: I . 4A

For setting a value as shown on the left, use ◀ and ► to select the digit to change, and ▲ and ▼ to set the value Press SELECT to confirm the change

5. When the value has been changed, press SELECT to move the cursor to the setting parameter indication.

G1 ∎f−Min. Ope	 Cursor moves to the setting parameter indication
2F : 1.4A	

- 6. Complete setting of all parameters in the element to change by repeating steps 2 to 5 above.
- 7. Press the Left key to return the cursor back to the protective element indication. Complete setting of any other protective elements to change by repeating steps 1 to 6 above.



8. When the all necessary change of the setting values has been completed, press ENTER. A confirmation message of the setting value changes appears as shown in the figure below. After confirmation of correct settings, press SELECT. If discarding the setting value changes, press the Left key.

> CHANGE SETTING? YES=SELECT NO=

Press SELECT to change the setting. Press ◀ to discard the change.

The following messages are shown respectively to check the successful or unsuccessful setting change, The display returns back to the Setting menu by pressing SELECT while either of the messages below.

SETTI	NG
HAVE	CHANGED

Message for successful setting value changes

SETTING FAILED TO CHANGE

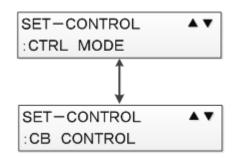
Message for unsuccessful setting value changes

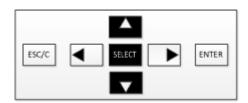
4.3.4.2. CONTROL menu

The Control (CONTROL) menu allows viewing and setting of the Control mode (CTRL MODE) and Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL).

The Control menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode. In the DISPLAY mode, only viewing of the Control mode settings is possible.

The SETTING mode allows viewing and setting of the Control mode and Circuit breaker control.





Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

4.3.4.2.1. Control mode (CTRL MODE) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONTROL > CTRL MODE

The Control mode (CTRL MODE) menu allows the setting of the Local/remote control, Interlock selection and Circuit breaker operation inhibit.

(Note that they can be set only in the SETTING mode. The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the settings)

1. Use the Up and Down keys to show the control mode item to change and press SELECT for selection.





Use \blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

 The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to change the setting value. (The setting value below shows a selection setting. For a value setting, use the Left and Right key to change the digit for setting)



3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.



- 4. Complete all settings to be changed by repeating steps 1 to 3.
- 5. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the applied control mode appears as shown in the figure below.

Press SELECT to apply the changed control mode settings by steps 1 to 4 and complete the Control mode setting.

Press the Left key to return the setting menu in (1) above without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE	CTRL	MODE?
YES=SEL	ECT	NO=4

Table 4-9 Setting items of Control mode

No	Setting item	Description	Setting value
1	LOCAL/REMOTE	Local/remote setting	R/L
2	INTERLOCK	Interlock unuse/use selection setting	UNUSE / USE
3	CB OPEN	Open side block setting	UNBLK / BLK
4	CB CLOSE	Close side block setting	UNBLK / BLK
5	ON TIMER	Control waiting time	Value setting (unit: s)

4.3.4.2.2. Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONTROL > CB CONTROL

The Circuit breaker control (CB CONTROL) menu allows CB OPEN control/CB CLOSE control. This item can be selected for implementing CB control only in the SETTING mode.

For CB control, the Control mode settings must be as shown in the table below. For the details about operation for the Control mode, see 4.3.4.2.1.

Setting item	Description	Setting value
LOCAL/REMOTE	Local/remote setting	L
INTERLOCK	Interlock no-use/use selection setting	No-USE
CB OPEN	Open side block setting	For enabling CB open control: UNBLK
CB CLOSE	Close side block setting	For enabling CB close control: UNBLK

 Table 4-10 Control mode settings of circuit breaker control

If the Control mode settings do not allow the circuit breaker control, an error message for control condition failure appears.

(The figure below shows the control condition failure that appears for CB open control)

CB OPEN	CONTROL
CONDITION	FAILURE

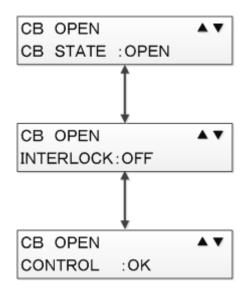
1. Use the Up and Down keys to show the control mode item to change and press SELECT. * Select CB OPEN for CB open control and CB CLOSE for CB close control.





Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

- 2. The display switches to CB status indication.
 - Press the Up and Down keys to select the display of CB status indication.
 - * The figure below shows screens that appear when CB OPEN is selected.



3. At pressing ENTER while the CB status indication screen is shown, it displays a CB control instruction. When CB control has been successful, a control succeed message appears.

CB OPEN	SUCCEED

When CB control has been unsuccessful, a control failed message appears.

CB OPEN	FAILED

At pressing SELECT while either of the control succeed or failed messages, it brings the display of Setting menu.

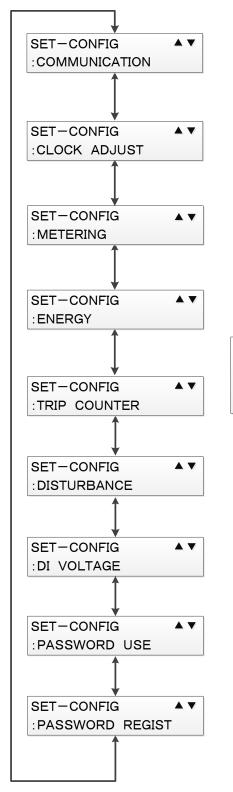
4.3.4.3. Configuration (CONFIG) menu

This subsection describes the operations for the Configuration (CONFIG) menu.

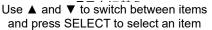
The Configuration menu can be selected in either DISPLAY or SETTING mode. Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST), Password use/no-use (PASSWORD USE) and Password registration (PASSWORD REGIST) can be selected only in the SETTING mode.

The other settings can be changed in the SETTING mode only.

(The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)







4.3.4.3.1. Communication setting (COMMUNICATION) menu

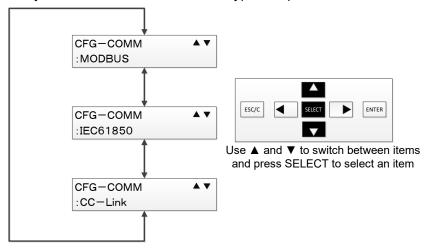
[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > COMMUNICATION

The Communication setting (COMMUNICATION) menu allows viewing and setting of the Modbus, Station bus of IEC61850 and CC-Link configurations.

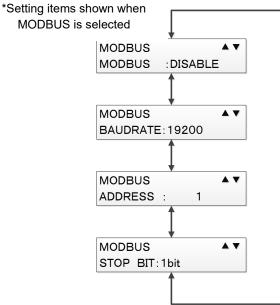
(The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)

The following describes the operation procedure for showing and changing communication settings.

1. Use the Up and Down keys to select the communication type and press SELECT.



- 2. The setting items according to the selected communication type are shown.
- Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to change and press SELECT.



3. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to change the setting value.

MODBUS	▲ ▼
MODBUS	: ISABLE

4. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

MODBUS	▲ ▼
MODBUS	: ENABLE

- 5. Complete all settings to be changed by repeating steps 2. to 4..
- 6. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the selected communication type appears as shown in the figure below.

Press SELECT to apply the communication settings changed by steps 2. to 5. and complete the communication setting.

Press the Left key to return the Setting item menu in 2. above without applying the setting changes.



4.3.4.3.2. Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST) menu

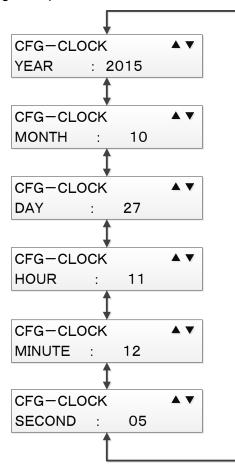
[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > CLOCK ADJUST

The Clock adjustment (CLOCK ADJUST) menu allows time setting. This item can be selected only in the SETTING mode.

 When the Clock adjustment menu is selected, the current time is indicated as shown below. Pressing SELECT while this screen is shown allows changing of the year, month, day, hour, minute and second settings.



2. Pressing the Up and Down keys cycles through the year, month, day, hour, minute and second selection items. Select the item to change and press SELECT.



3. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the digit to make the change.



4. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

CFG-CLOCK			
MONTH	:	11	

- 5. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 6. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the time setting appears.

Press SELECT to apply the time setting changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the Clock adjustment setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the Clock adjustment menu without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE SETT	ING?
YES=SELECT	NO=◀

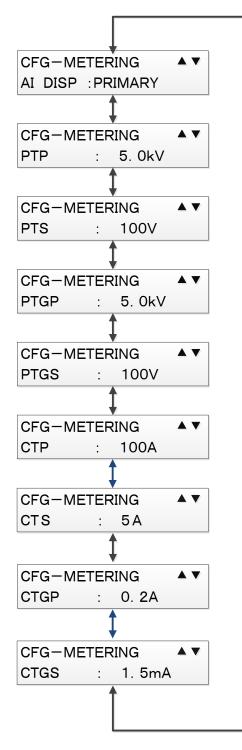
4.3.4.3.3. Measured analog value (METERING) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > METERING

The Measured analog value (METERING) menu allows configuration of the following settings.

- (1) Set the indication type from the primary or secondary side of CT/VT
- (2) Set the rating of CT/VT.
 - (The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)

The following describes the operation procedure for viewing and changing the settings for the Measured analog value menu.



1. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to change and press SELECT for selection.

CFG-METERING ▲▼ AI DISP :PRIMARY

- 2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the digit to make the change.
- 3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.
- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 5. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the new measurement settings appears as shown in the figure below.

Press SELECT to apply the measurement value settings changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the Analog value display switching menu without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE SETTING? YES=SELECT NO=

No.	ltem	Setting description	Setting range	Unit
1	AI DISP	Al display primary value/secondary value selection	PRIMARY / SECONDARY	-
2	PTP	PT primary side rating	0.10 ~ 99.00kV	kV
3	PTS	PT secondary side rating	100~125	V
4	PTGP	PTG primary side rating	0.10 ~ 99.00kV	kV
5	PTGS	PTG secondary side rating	100~220	V
6	CTP	CT primary side rating	1~30000	А
7	CTS	CT secondary side rating	1, 5	А
8	CTGP	CTG primary side rating	0.1~100.0	А
9	CTGS	CTG secondary side rating	1.5 1, 5	mA A

 Table 4-11 Setting items of Measured analog value

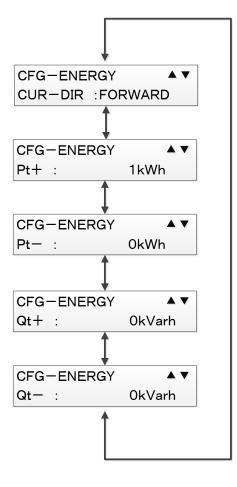
4.3.4.3.4. Electric energy (ENERGY) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > ENERGY

The Electric energy (ENERGY) menu allows configuration of the following settings.

- (1) Set the power flow direction in electric energy indication
- (2) Set the respective electric energy values to the desired ones

(The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)



1. Use the Up and Down keys to show the item to change and press SELECT.





Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value.

For a value setting, use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the

digit to make the change.

For selection setting, use the Up and Down keys to select the setting.

CFG−ENERGY ▲ ▼ CUR−DIR : ■ORWARD

3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

CFG−ENERGY ▲▼				
CUR-DIR :REVERSE				

- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 5. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the electric energy settings to be changed appears as shown in the figure below.

Press SELECT to apply the electric energy settings changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the Electric energy setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE SETT	ING?
YES=SELECT	NO=

No.	Item	Setting description	Setting range	Unit
1	CUR-DIR	Electric energy power flow direction	FORWARD / REVERSE	-
2	Pt+	+PT initial value	0~999999999	kWh
3	Pt-	-PT initial value	0~999999999	kWh
4	Qt+	+Qt initial value	0~999999999	kVarh
5	Qt-	-Qt initial value	0~999999999	kVarh

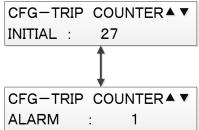
Table 4-12 Setting items of electric energy

4.3.4.3.5. Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > TRIP COUNTER

The Trip counter (TRIP COUNTER) menu allows setting of the initial counter and alarm counter values. The trip counter will count the number of trip times.

(The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)



1. The trip counter setting menu appears. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to change and press SELECT.



Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the digit to make the change.

CFG-TRIP	COUNTER▲▼
INITIAL :	2∎

3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

CFG-TRIP	COUNTER▲▼
INITIAL :	28

- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 5. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the trip counter settings appears. Press SELECT to apply the trip counter settings changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the setting. Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE	SETTIN	NG?
YES=SEL	ECT	NO=◀

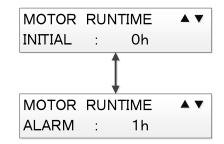
Table 4-13 Setting items of trip counter

No.	Item	Setting description	Setting range	Unit
1	INITIAL	Initial value of trip counter	0~10000	Times
2	ALARM	Alarm value of trip counter	1~10000	Times

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > MOTOR RUNTIME

The Motor runtime (MOTOR RUNTIME) menu allows configuration of the following settings.

- (1) Set the initial value of the motor runtime.
- (2) Set the alarm value of the motor runtime.
- (The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)



1. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to change and press SELECT.



Use ▲ and ▼ to switch between items and press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the digit to make the change.

MOTOR	RUNTIME
INITIAL	:00000 = h

3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

MOTOR	RUNTIME	
INITIAL	:000001h	

- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 5. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the trip counter settings appears. Press SELECT to apply the trip counter settings changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

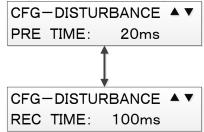
CHANGE	SETTI	NG?
YES=SEI	ECT	NO=

No.	ltem	Setting description	Setting range	Unit
1	INITIAL	Initial value of the motor runtime	0~10000	h
2	ALARM	Alarm value of the motor runtime	1~10000	h

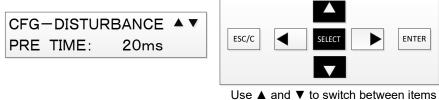
[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > DISTURBANCE

The Disturbance record (DISTURBANCE) menu allows setting of maximum recording time and pre-fault recording time of each disturbance (fault) record.

(The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)



1. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to change and press SELECT.



and press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the value and the Left and Right keys to select the digit to make the change.



3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

ιι	ling value.				
	CFG-DISTURBANCE ▲▼				
	PRE TIME:	30ms			

- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3..
- 5. Press ENTER and the message to confirm application of the disturbance record time settings appears. Press SELECT to apply the disturbance record time settings changed by steps 1. to 4. and complete the setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE	SETTI	NG?
YES=SEL	ECT	NO=◀

Table 4-15 Setting items of disturbance record time

No.	Item	Setting description	Setting range	Unit
1	PRE TIME	Save time of pre-fault waveform data	20~4500	ms
2	REC TIME	Save time of waveform data	100~5000	ms

Note: The save time of "PRE TIME" is included in that of "REC TIME".

In other words, the setting value of "REC TIME" must be larger than that of "PRE TIME".

4.3.4.3.8. DI detection voltage value (DI VOLTAGE) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > DI VOLTAGE

DI detection voltage value (DI VOLTAGE) menu allows setting of the DI rated voltage. (The DISPLAY mode only allows viewing of the setting values)

SET-CONFIG	▲ ▼	CFG-	DI VOLTAGE
:DI VOLTAGE		DI	:DC48V

1. In the DI detection voltage value setting menu, show item "DI" and press SELECT. *The DI detection voltage value setting menu only has one item: "DI."

CFG-DI VOLTAGE	ESC/C SELECT ENTER
DI :DC48V	

Press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the setting to be changed..

CFG-DI	VOLTAGE
DI	:∎C48V

3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

CFG-DI	VOLTAGE
DI	:DC220V

4. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the DI detection voltage value setting appears. Press SELECT to apply the DI detection voltage value setting and complete the setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

CH/	ANGE	SETTI	NG?
YES	S=SEL	ECT	NO=◀

No.	Item	Setting description	Setting
1	DI	DI detection voltage value setting	24/48/110/220 VDC

4.3.4.3.9. Password use/unuse (PASSWORD USE) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > PASSWORD USE

The Password use/no-use (PASSWORD USE) menu specifies whether to use or not use a password input when the SETTING mode is selected.

(This item is not shown in the DISPLAY mode)



1. In the Password use/no-use menu, press SELECT.



Press SELECT to select an item

2. The cursor moves to the setting value. Use the Up and Down keys to select the setting to be changed.

CFG-PW USE	
PASSWORD:∎SE	

3. Press SELECT to change the setting value.

CFG-PW USE PASSWORD:UNUSE

4. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the password use/no-use setting changed appears as shown in the figure below.

Press SELECT to apply the password use/no-use setting and complete the setting.

Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

CHANGE	SETTI	NG?
YES=SEL	ECT	NO=

No.	Item	Setting description	Setting
1	PASSWORD	Password use/nonuse setting	USE / UNUSE

4.3.4.3.10. Password registration (PASSWORD REGIST) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > CONFIG > PASSWORD REGIST

Password registration (PASSWORD REGIST) menu allows the setting of the password input when the SETTING mode is selected.

(This item is not shown in the DISPLAY mode)



1. In the Password registration menu, press SELECT.



Press SELECT to select an item

2. The Password registration screen appears.

For registering a password, press SELECT after each digit is entered.

Pressing SELECT confirms the value for the digit entered and moves the cursor to the digit on the right. It is not possible to return to the previous digit by using the Left key.

Use the Up and Down keys to select a value out of 0 to 9 for each digit.



- 3. When the four digits have been entered, password input is requested again.
 - Enter the same password as that registered in step 2 above.



4. If the above two password-inputs in steps 2 and 3 are same, the screen shown in step 1 appears. Press ENTER and the confirmation message of the password registration appears. Press SELECT to apply the password registration and complete the setting. Press the Left key to go back to the setting menu in step 1. above without applying the setting changes.

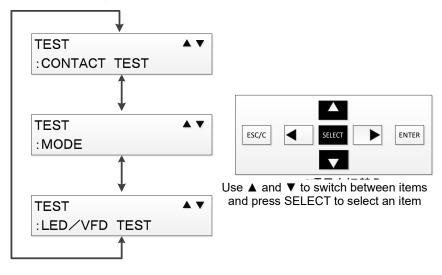
CHANGE	SETTI	NG?
YES=SEL	ECT	NO=◀

If the two password-inputs in steps 2 and 3 are not same, an error message as shown below appears.

PASSWORD)
MATCHING	ERR

4.3.4.4. TEST menu

This subsection describes the operations for the Test menu. The Test menu can be selected only in the SETTING mode.



4.3.4.4.1. DO contact test (CONTACT TEST) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > TEST > CONTACT TEST

The DO contact test (CONTACT TEST) menu allows contact testing of DO signals (DO1 to DO13).

1. When the DO contact test menu has been selected, the caution message appears.

TRP-CIRCUIT	BLOCK?
YES=SELECT	NO = <

When pressing SELECT, the next message appears. Then, press "SELECT" again.

AFTER	SPECIFYING.
PRESS	'ENTER '

2. The setting screen for the DO contact test appears. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to set and press SELECT.

CONTACT	TEST	▲ ▼
DO1-T	: OFF	

3. The cursor moves to the setting of the selected item. Use the Up and Down keys to switch the setting. Select ON to conduct a contact test on the selected DO. If not, select OFF.

CONTACT T	TEST	
DO1-T	: 🔳 FF	

4. Press SELECT to change the setting and bring the cursor back to the item name.

CONTACT	TEST	▲ ▼
DO1-T	: ON	

- 5. Complete settings of all the items to change by repeating steps 2. to 4. above.
- 6. After the settings are completed, press ENTER while the setting item selection screen in step 4 is shown in order to operate DO contact test.

*The selected DO contact(s) is(are) operated while ENTER is held down. The operation of the respective DO contact corresponds to the settings in steps (2) to (5) above.

To exit the DO contact test setting screen, press the Left key.

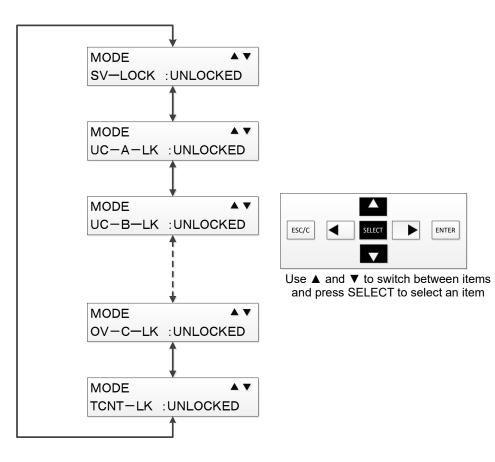
No.	Item
1	DO1-T
2	DO2-T
3	DO3-T
4	DO4-T
5	DO5-T
6	DO6-T
7	DO7-T
8	DO8-T
9	DO9-T
10	DO10-T
11	DO11-T
12	DO12-T
13	DO13-T

Table 4-18 Setting items of DO contact test

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > TEST > MODE

The Test mode (MODE) menu allows setting of the test mode.

1. Use the Up and Down keys to select the item to set and press SELECT.



2. The cursor moves to the setting of the selected item. Use the Up and Down keys to switch the setting.

MODE	▲ ▼
UC-A-LK	: INLOCKED

3. Press SELECT to change the setting.

MODE		▼
UC-A-LK	:LOCKED	

- 4. Complete setting of all other items to change by repeating steps 1. to 3. above.
- 5. Press ENTER to be enable the test mode as set in steps 1. to 4. above. The RUN LED flashes during the test mode.



During the test mode, use of the Left or ESC key to exit the SETTING mode is disabled. (Operations implemented in the SETTING mode are enabled) When turning off the VFD screen or moving to the DISPLAY mode, it exits the test mode.

4.3.4.4.3. LED/VFD lighting test (LED/VFD TEST) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > TEST > LED/VFD TEST

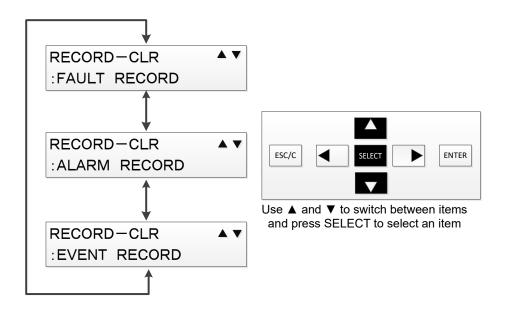
The LED/VFD lighting test (LED/VFD TEST) menu allows lighting of all LEDs/VFDs.

When LED/VFD TEST is selected in the Test menu, a screen as shown below appears. Pressing ENTER and all LEDs and VFDs are lighting while the key is held down. It can be checked the LED/VFD indication visually.

LED/VFD TEST	
PREESS 'ENTER'	

The Clear record (RECORD-CLR) menu allows clearing three types of log data: fault, event and alarm records.

*Access record log data cannot be cleared.



4.3.4.5.1. Clear fault record (FAULT REC CLEAR) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > RECORD-CLR > FAULT RECORD

The Clear fault record (FAULT REC CLEAR) menu allows clearing of fault records.

In the Clear record menu, select FAULT RECORD and press ENTER. Then, the next screen appears. Press SELECT to clear the fault records.

When pressing the Left key, the display returns to the selection screen of Clear record menu without clearing the fault records.



When clearing of the fault records are completed, the display returns to the Clear record menu.

If the clearing is unsuccessful, a message screen as shown below appears.

Pressing SELECT while the message below is shown brings the display back to the Clear record menu selection screen.

FAULT RECOR	D
CLEAR NG	

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > RECORD-CLR > ALARM RECORD

The Clear alarm record (ALARM REC CLEAR) menu allows clearing of alarm records. In the Clear record menu, select ALARM RECORD and press ENTER. Then, the next screen appears. Press SELECT to clear the alarm records.

When pressing the Left key, the display returns to the selection screen of Clear record menu without clearing the alarm records.



When clearing of the alarm records are completed, the display returns to the Clear record menu. If the clearing is unsuccessful, a message screen as shown below appears.

Pressing SELECT while the message below is shown brings the display back to the Clear record menu selection screen.



4.3.4.5.3. Clear event record (EVENT REC CLEAR) menu

[Operation path] SETTING MODE > RECORD-CLR > EVENT RECORD

The Clear event record (EVENT REC CLEAR) menu allows clearing of event records.

In the Clear record menu, select EVENT RECORD and press ENTER. Then, the next screen appears. Press SELECT to clear the event records.

When pressing the Left key, the display returns to the selection screen of Clear record menu without clearing the event records.



When clearing of the event records are completed, the display returns to the Clear record menu.

If the clearing is unsuccessful, a message screen as shown below appears.

Pressing SELECT while the message below is shown brings the display back to the Clear record menu selection screen.

EVENT	RECORD
CLEAR	NG

5. Internal Signals

Table 5-1 PLC signals of CMP1-A41D1

	Signal name	Description	
1	DI1	Status of DI1	
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
2	DI2	Status of DI2	
(I his signal is available only in the relay unit with		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
3	DI3	Status of DI3 (This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
4		Status of DI4	
-	DI4	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
5	DI5	Status of DI5	
	CID	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
6	DI6	Status of DI6	
7		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
7	DI7	Status of DI7 (This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DL card in SLOT C.)	
8		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.) Status of DI8	
0	DI8	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
9	OC1-A/	Definitive signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on A phase	
10	OC1-B/	Definitive signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on B phase	
11	OC1-C/	Definitive signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on C phase	
12	OC1-G/	Definitive signal of 1st instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase	
13	OC2-A/	Definitive signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on A phase	
14	OC2-B/	Definitive signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on B phase	
15	OC2-C/	Definitive signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on C phase	
16	OC2-G/	Definitive signal of 2nd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase	
17	OC3-A/	Definitive signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on A phase	
18	OC3-B/	Definitive signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on B phase	
19	OC3-C/	Definitive signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on C phase	
20	NOC1/	Definitive signal of 1st negative sequence overcurrent (46) element	
21	NOC2/	Definitive signal of 2nd negative sequence overcurrent (46) element	
22	NOC3/	Definitive signal of 3rd negative sequence overcurrent (single-phase-open) element	
23	UC1-A/	Definitive signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on A phase	
24	UC1-B/	Definitive signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on B phase	
25	UC1-C/	Definitive signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on C phase	
26	UC2-A/	Definitive signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on A phase	
27	UC2-B/	Definitive signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on B phase	
28	UC2-C/	Definitive signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on C phase	
29	CBF-A/	Definitive signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on A phase	
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
30	CBF-B/	Definitive signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on B phase	
31		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.) Definitive signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on C phase	
31	CBF-C/	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
32		Definitive signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on zero	
	CBF-G/	phase	
		. (This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
33	THOL/	Definitive signal of overload (49) element	
34	DIRG1/	Definitive signal of 1st instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element	
35	DIRG2/	Definitive signal of 2nd instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element	
36	UP1/	Definitive signal of 1st underpower (37P) element	
37	UP2/	Definitive signal of 2nd underpower (37P) element	
38	UV1-A/	Definitive signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on A (AB) phase	
39	UV1-B/	Definitive signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on B (BC) phase	
40	UV1-C/	Definitive signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on C (CA) phase	

	Signal name	Description	
41	UV2-A/	Definitive signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on A (AB) phase	
42	UV2-B/	Definitive signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on B (BC) phase	
43	UV2-C/	Definitive signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on C (CA) phase	
44	OV1-A/	Definitive signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on A (AB) phase	
45	OV1-B/	Definitive signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on B (BC) phase	
46	OV1-C/	Definitive signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on C (CA) phase	
47	OV2-A/	Definitive signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on A (AB) phase	
48	OV2-B/	Definitive signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on B (BC) phase	
49	OV2-C/	Definitive signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on C (CA) phase	
50	OVG1/	Definitive signal of 1st ground fault overvoltage (64N) element	
51	OVG2/	Definitive signal of 2nd ground fault overvoltage (64N) element	
52	NOV1/	Definitive signal of 1st negative sequence overvoltage (47) element	
53	NOV2/	Definitive signal of 2nd negative sequence overvoltage (47) element	
54	F UV	Undervoltage element for the calculation lock of frequency (81) elements	
55	UF1/	Definitive signal of 1st underfrequency (81UF) element	
56	UF2/	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
50	UF2/ UF3/	Definitive signal of 2nd underfrequency (81UF) element Definitive signal of 3rd underfrequency (81UF) element	
58	OF3/ OF1/	Definitive signal of 1st overfrequency (810F) element	
59	OF 1/ OF 2/		
60	OF2/ OF3/	Definitive signal of 2nd overfrequency (81OF) element	
61	MST1/	Definitive signal of 3rd overfrequency (81OF) element Definitive signal of 1st limitation of the number of starts (66) element	
62			
63	MST2/ VTF/	Definitive signal of 2nd limitation of the number of starts (66) element	
64	TCNT ALM	Definitive signal of VTF element	
65		Alarm of trip counter	
66	VOSV_ALM	Definitive signal of supervision of zero-sequence voltage Alarm of motor runtime	
67	MTR_ALM	Operation signal to close a circuit breaker	
07	MANU_CLS	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
68	Operation signal to open a circuit breaker		
	MANU_OPN	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.)	
69	OC1-AD	Detection signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on A phase	
70	OC1-BD	Detection signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on B phase	
71	OC1-CD	Detection signal of 1st definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on C phase	
72	OC1-GD	Detection signal of 1st instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase	
73	OC2-AD	Detection signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on A phase	
74	OC2-BD	Detection signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on B phase	
75	OC2-CD	Detection signal of 2nd definite time or IDMT overcurrent (51) element on C phase	
76	OC2-GD	Detection signal of 2nd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on zero phase	
77	OC3-AD	Detection signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on A phase	
78	OC3-BD	Detection signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on B phase	
79	OC3-CD	Detection signal of 3rd instantaneous overcurrent (50) element on C phase	
80	NOC1-D	Detection signal of 1st negative sequence overcurrent (46) element	
81	NOC2-D	Detection signal of 2nd negative sequence overcurrent (46) element	
82	NOC3-D	Detection signal of 3rd negative sequence overcurrent (single-phase-open) element	
83	UC1-AD	Detection signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on A phase	
84	UC1-BD	Detection signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on B phase	
85	UC1-CD	Detection signal of 1st undercurrent (37) element on C phase	
86	UC2-AD	Detection signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on A phase	
87	UC2-BD	Detection signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on B phase	
88	UC2-CD	Detection signal of 2nd undercurrent (37) element on C phase	
89	CBF-AD	Detection signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on A phase	
	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOS		
90	CBF-BD	Detection signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on B phase (This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	

	Signal name	Description	
91	CBF-CD	Detection signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on C phase	
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
92	CBF-GD	Detection signal of overcurrent element for the detection of CBF (50BF) on zero phase	
	CDF-GD	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
93	DIRG1-D	Detection signal of 1st instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element	
94	DIRG2-D	Detection signal of 2nd instantaneous directional ground fault (67G) element	
95	UP1-D	Detection signal of 1st underpower (37P) element	
96	UP2-D	Detection signal of 2nd underpower (37P) element	
97	UV1-AD	Detection signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on A (AB) phase	
98	UV1-BD	Detection signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on B (BC) phase	
99	UV1-CD	Detection signal of 1st undervoltage (27) element on C (CA) phase	
100	UV2-AD	Detection signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on A (AB) phase	
101	UV2-BD	Detection signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on B (BC) phase	
102	UV2-CD	Detection signal of 2nd undervoltage (27) element on C (CA) phase	
103	OV1-AD	Detection signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on A (AB) phase	
104	OV1-BD	Detection signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on B (BC) phase	
105	OV1-CD	Detection signal of 1st overvoltage (59) element on C (CA) phase	
106	OV2-AD	Detection signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on A (AB) phase	
107	OV2-BD	Detection signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on B (BC) phase	
108	OV2-CD	Detection signal of 2nd overvoltage (59) element on C (CA) phase	
109	OVG1-D	Detection signal of 1st ground fault overvoltage (64N) element	
110	OVG2-D	Detection signal of 2nd ground fault overvoltage (64N) element	
111	NOV1-D	Detection signal of 1st negative sequence overvoltage (47) element	
112	NOV2-D	Detection signal of 2nd negative sequence overvoltage (47) element	
113	UF1-D	Detection signal of 1st underfrequency (81UF) element	
114	UF2-D	Detection signal of 2nd underfrequency (81UF) element	
115	UF3-D	Detection signal of 3rd underfrequency (81UF) element	
116	OF1-D	Detection signal of 1st overfrequency (810F) element	
117	OF2-D	Detection signal of 2nd overfrequency (810F) element	
118	OF3-D	Detection signal of 3rd overfrequency (81OF) element	
119	MST1-D	Detection signal of 1st limitation of the number of starts (66) element	
120	MST2-D	Detection signal of 2nd limitation of the number of starts (66) element	
121	VTF-D	Detection signal of VTF element	
122	V0SV ALMD	Detection signal of supervision of zero-sequence voltage	
123	ALARM	Abnormal condition of constant supervision (heavy alarm)	
124	ALARM-L	Abnormal condition of constant supervision (light alarm)	
125	RY-LOCK	Locking of relay	
126	RESET	LED reset signal (activated by pushing the "ESC/C" button on the front panel for more than 3 seconds)	
127	INTER1	1st intermediate output signal of PLC	
128	INTER2	2nd intermediate output signal of PLC	
129	INTER3	3rd intermediate output signal of PLC	
130	INTER4	4th intermediate output signal of PLC	
131	INTER5	5th intermediate output signal of PLC	
132	INTER6	6th intermediate output signal of PLC	
133	INTER7	7th intermediate output signal of PLC	
134	INTER8	8th intermediate output signal of PLC	
135	OC1-3D_O	Detection signal of any OC1 of A, B, and C phase	
136	 OC1-D_0	Detection signal of any OC1 of A, B, C, and zero phase	
137	OC2-3D_0	Detection signal of any OC2 of A, B, and C phase	
138	OC2-D_O	Detection signal of any OC2 of A, B, C, and zero phase	
139	OC3-3D_O	Detection signal of any OC3 of A, B, and C phase	
140	UC1-3D_0	Detection signal of any UC1 of A, B, and C phase	

	Signal name	Description	
141	UC2-3D O	Detection signal of any UC2 of A, B, and C phase	
142	—	Detection signal of any CBF of A, B, and C phase	
	CBF-3D_O	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
143	CBF-D_O	Detection signal of any CBF of A, B, C, and zero phase	
		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
144	UV1-3D_0	Detection signal of any UV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
145	UV2-3D_O	Detection signal of any UV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
146	OV1-3D_0	Detection signal of any OV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
147	OV2-3D_0	Detection signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
148	OC-3D_O	Detection signal of any of overcurrent elements on A, B, and C phase	
149	OC-D_O	Detection signal of any of overcurrent elements on A, B, C, and zero phase	
150	NOC-D_O	Detection signal of any of negative sequence overcurrent (OCNEG) elements	
151	NOC12-D_O	Detection signal of OCNEG1 or OCNEG2	
152	NOC13-D_O	Detection signal of OCNEG1 or OCNEG3	
153	NOC23-D_O	Detection signal of OCNEG2 or OCNEG3	
154	UC-3D_O	Detection signal of any of undercurrent elements on A, B, and C phase	
155	DIRG-D_O	Detection signal of any of directional ground fault (DIRG) elements	
156	UP-D_O	Detection signal of any of underpower elements	
157	UV-3D_O	Detection signal of any of undervoltage elements on A, B, and C phase	
158	OV-3D_O	Detection signal of any of overvoltage elements on A, B, and C phase	
159	OVG-D_O	Detection signal of any of ground fault overvoltage (OVG) elements	
160	NOV-D_O	Detection signal of any of negative sequence overvoltage (OVNEG) elements	
161	UF-D_O	Detection signal of any of underfrequency elements	
162	OF-D_O	Detection signal of any of overfrequency elements	
163	MST-D_O	Detection signal of any of limitation of the number of starts	
164	ALLEL-D_O	Detection signal of any of all elements (OR of all detection signals)	
165	OC1-3_0/	Definitive signal of any OC1 of A, B, and C phase	
166	OC1-0	Definitive signal of any OC1 of A, B, C, and zero phase	
167	OC2-3_0/	Definitive signal of any OC2 of A, B, and C phase	
168	OC2-O	Definitive signal of any OC2 of A, B, C, and zero phase	
169	OC3-3_0/	Definitive signal of any OC3 of A, B, and C phase	
170	UC1-3_0/	Definitive signal of any UC1 of A, B, and C phase	
171	UC2-3_0/	Definitive signal of any UC2 of A, B, and C phase	
172	CBF-3 O/	Definitive signal of any CBF of A, B, and C phase	
4==		(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
173	CBF-O	Definitive signal of any CBF of A, B, C, and zero phase	
174	UV1-3 O/	(This signal is available only in the relay unit with a DI card or IEC61850 GOOSE.)	
174	UV1-3_0/ UV2-3_0/	Definitive signal of any UV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase Definitive signal of any UV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
175	0V2-3_0/ 0V1-3_0/	Definitive signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase Definitive signal of any OV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
170	—		
177	OV2-3_0/ OC-3_0	Definitive signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase	
170		Definitive signal of any of overcurrent elements on A, B, and C phase	
179	0C-0	Definitive signal of any of overcurrent elements on A, B, C, and zero phase	
	NOC-0	Definitive signal of any of negative sequence overcurrent (OCNEG) elements	
181 182	NOC12-0	Definitive signal of OCNEG1 or OCNEG2	
183	NOC13-0	Definitive signal of OCNEG1 or OCNEG3	
	NOC23-O	Definitive signal of OCNEG2 or OCNEG3	
184		Definitive signal of any of undercurrent elements on A, B, and C phase	
185	DIRG-O	Definitive signal of any of directional ground fault (DIRG) elements	
186	UP-O	Definitive signal of any of underpower elements	
187	UV-O	Definitive signal of any of undervoltage elements on A, B, and C phase	
188	0V-0	Definitive signal of any of overvoltage elements on A, B, and C phase	
189	OVG-O	Definitive signal of any of ground fault overvoltage (OVG) elements	

	Signal name	Description	
190	NOV-O	Definitive signal of any of negative sequence overvoltage (OVNEG) elements	
191	UF-O	Definitive signal of any of underfrequency elements	
192	0F-0	Definitive signal of any of overfrequency elements	
193	MST-O	Definitive signal of any of limitation of the number of starts	
194	OCV/DIR G	Definitive signal of any of OCG, OVG, and DIRG elements	
195	NOC/NOV	Definitive signal of any of OCNEG and OVNEG elements	
196	UF/OF	Definitive signal of any of UF and OF elements	
197	ALLEL-O	Definitive signal of any of all elements (OR of all definitive signals)	
198	UC1-3D_A	Detection signal of UC1 in all 3 phases (AND of all UC1 detection signals)	
199	UC2-3D_A	Detection signal of UC2 in all 3 phases (AND of all UC2 detection signals)	
200	UV1-3D_A	Detection signal of UV1 in all 3 phases (AND of all UV1 detection signals)	
201	UV2-3D_A	Detection signal of UV2 in all 3 phases (AND of all UV2 detection signals)	
202	OV1-3D_A	Detection signal of OV1 in all 3 phases (AND of all OV1 detection signals)	
203	OV2-3D_A	Detection signal of OV2 in all 3 phases (AND of all OV2 detection signals)	
204	UC1-3_A	Definitive signal of UC1 in all 3 phases (AND of all UC1 definitive signals)	
205	UC2-3_A	Definitive signal of UC2 in all 3 phases (AND of all UC2 definitive signals)	
206	UV1-3_A	Definitive signal of UV1 in all 3 phases (AND of all UV1 definitive signals)	
207	UV2-3_A	Definitive signal of UV2 in all 3 phases (AND of all UV2 definitive signals)	
208	OV1-3_A	Definitive signal of OV1 in all 3 phases (AND of all OV1 definitive signals)	
209	OV2-3_A	Definitive signal of OV2 in all 3 phases (AND of all OV2 definitive signals)	
210	OC1-A	Definitive signal of OC1 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
211	OC1-B	Definitive signal of OC1 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
212	OC1-C	Definitive signal of OC1 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
213	OC1-3_0	Definitive signal of any OC1 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
214	OC1-G	Definitive signal of OC1 zero-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
215	OC2-A	Definitive signal of OC2 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
216	OC2-B	Definitive signal of OC2 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
217	OC2-C	Definitive signal of OC2 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
218	OC2-3_0	Definitive signal of any OC2 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
219	OC2-G	Definitive signal of OC2 zero-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
220	OC3-A	Definitive signal of OC3 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
221	OC3-B	Definitive signal of OC3 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
222	OC3-C	Definitive signal of OC3 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
223	OC3-3_0	Definitive signal of any OC3 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
224	NOC1	Definitive signal of OCNEG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI	
225	NOC2	Definitive signal of OCNEG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI	
226	NOC3	Definitive signal of OCNEG3 or forced operation from PC-HMI	
227	UC1-A	Definitive signal of UC1 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
228	UC1-B	Definitive signal of UC1 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
229	UC1-C	Definitive signal of UC1 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
230	UC1-3_0	Definitive signal of any UC1 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
231	UC2-A	Definitive signal of UC2 A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	
232	UC2-B	Definitive signal of UC2 B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI	

	Signal name	Description		
233	UC2-C	Definitive signal of UC2 C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
234	UC2-3 0	Definitive signal of any UC2 of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
235	CBF-A	Definitive signal of CBF A-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
236	CBF-B	Definitive signal of CBF B-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
237	CBF-C	Definitive signal of CBF C-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
238	CBF-3 O	Definitive signal of any CBF of A, B, and C phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
239	CBF-G	Definitive signal of CBF zero-phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
240	THOL	Definitive signal of THOL or forced operation from PC-HMI		
241	DIRG1	Definitive signal of DIRG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
242	DIRG2	Definitive signal of DIRG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
243	UP1	Definitive signal of UP1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
244	UP2	Definitive signal of UP2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
245	UV1-A	Definitive signal of UV1 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
246	UV1-B	Definitive signal of UV1 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
247	UV1-C	Definitive signal of UV1 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
248	UV1-3_0	Definitive signal of any UV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
249	UV2-A	Definitive signal of UV2 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
250	UV2-B	Definitive signal of UV2 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
251	UV2-C	Definitive signal of UV2 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
252	UV2-3_0	Definitive signal of any UV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
253	OV1-A	Definitive signal of OV1 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
254	OV1-B	Definitive signal of OV1 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
255	OV1-C	Definitive signal of OV1 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
256	OV1-3_0	Definitive signal of any OV1 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
257	OV2-A	Definitive signal of OV2 A (AB) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
258	OV2-B	Definitive signal of OV2 B (BC) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
259	OV2-C	Definitive signal of OV2 C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
260	OV2-3_0	Definitive signal of any OV2 of A (AB), B (BC), and C (CA) phase or forced operation from PC-HMI		
261	OVG1	Definitive signal of OVG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
262	OVG2	Definitive signal of OVG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
263	NOV1	Definitive signal of OVNEG1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
264	NOV2	Definitive signal of OVNEG2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
265	UF1	Definitive signal of UF1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
266	UF2	Definitive signal of UF2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
267	UF3	Definitive signal of UF3 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
268	OF1	Definitive signal of OF1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
269	OF2	Definitive signal of OF2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
270	OF3	Definitive signal of OF3 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
271	MST1	Definitive signal of MST1 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
272	MST2	Definitive signal of MST2 or forced operation from PC-HMI		
273	VTF	Definitive signal of VTF or forced operation from PC-HMI		

6. Standard (Technical data)

Guaranteed performance

Common conditions	Common conditions Frequency: Rated frequency	
	Control power supply voltage: Rated voltage	the common conditions shall
	Ambient temperature: 20°C	be as described in the left
	Humidity: 5-95%	column.

6.1. Relay characteristic data

Item		Test condition	Standard
	Frequency element	Setting value of UF(OF)	Setting value ± 0.05Hz
value	(81Ú, 81Ó)		
	Ground-fault overcurrent		 Setting value ±5%
		2) Current setting value (ZCT)	(a) Setting value ±10%
	Ground directional	(a) 1.0 ~ 9.9mA	(b) Setting value ±5%
	element (67N, 67G)	(b) 10.0 ~ 100mA	Setting value ±5%
		Current setting value (Redisual)	
		0.5 A ≦ Ope.Curt	
	Other elements	1) Voltage setting value	1) Setting value ± 5%
		2) Current setting value	2) Setting value ±5%
Resetting value	Frequency element (81U, 81O)	Setting value of UF(OF)	Setting value ± 0.05 Hz
	Directional Ground fault		1) Voltage operation value × 95%
		2) Current setting value	or more
	(67N, 67G)		2) Current operation value × 95% or more
	Undervoltage element (27)	Voltage setting value	Voltage operation value × 105% or less
	Undercurrent element (37)	Current setting value	Current operation value × 105% or less
	Underpower element (37)		
	Other elements	1) Voltage setting value	1) Voltage operation value × 95%
		2) Current setting value	or more
			2) Current operation value × 95%
		-	or more
e o	Time delayed	Setting :	The relay shall not operate.
sti	overcurrent element	Current setting = Minimum	
Overshoot time characteristic	(51)	Operating time multiplier = Minimum	
act	Time delayed ground	Operating characteristics = All characteristics	
ers	fault overcurrent	Current input:	
5 5	element (51N)	Current = $0 \rightarrow$ Current setting × 1000%	
		Applied time: Theoretical operating time × 90%	
characteristic	Ground directional	Setting value: Current setting value	1) Maximum sensitivity angle ±10°
GLIO	element	1) Ope.Curt < 10.0mA	2) Maximum sensitivity angle ±5°
lote	(67N, 67G)	2) 10.0mA ≦ Ope.Curt	
ara		Voltage setting value = Minimum	
cĥ		Voltage input: Zero-phase voltage = Rated	
e e		voltage × 30%	
Phase		Current input: Zero-phase current = Current	
		setting value × 1000%	
Operating	Overcurrent element	Setting value: Current setting value = Minimum	(a) Within 30 ms
time	(50)	Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow$ Current setting value ×	(b) Larger error of;
	Ground-fault overcurrent		Ope.Time setting ± within 50
	element (50N)	(a) Ope.Time: 0.00 s	ms
		(b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	Ope.Time setting ± within 5%
	Negative-phase-	Setting value: Current setting value = Minimum	(a) Within 50 ms
	sequence overcurrent element (46)	Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow$ Current setting value × 200%	(b) Larger error of; Ope.Time setting ± within 50 ms
	Single-phase open-	(a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s	Ope. Time setting \pm within 5%
	phase detection	(b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	
	1	(-) - p	
	element (46)	Satting values Cumpant acting value - Mistory	(a) Within EQ max
	Ground directional	Setting value: Current setting value = Minimum	(a) Within 50 ms
	element	Voltage setting value = Minimum	(b) Larger error of;
	(67N, 67G)	Maximum sensitivity angle = 0°	Ope.Time setting ± within 50 ms

	Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow$ Current setting value × 150% Voltage = 100 V Voltage - Current phase=0° (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	Ope.Time setting ± within 5%
Undervoltage element (27)	 Setting :Voltage setting = Minimum Input: Voltage =Rated voltage → Voltage setting× 70% (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s 	 (a) Within 50 ms (b) Larger error of; Ope.time setting± within 50 ms Ope.time setting± within 5%
Undercurrent element (37)	Setting : Current setting = Minimum Input: Current =Rated current \rightarrow Current setting× 70% (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	 (a) Within 50 ms (b) Larger error of; Ope.time setting± within 50 ms Ope.time setting± within 5%
Underpower element (37)	Setting value: Motor IM setting = Minimum Motor VM setting = Minimum Input: MOTOR_VM setting \rightarrow 70% × MOTOR_VM setting \times Ope.Curt. Current = MOTOR_IM setting value, VA∠ IA = 0 deg (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	 (a) Within 50 ms (b) Either one of the followings, having a larger error Ope.Time ± within 50 ms Ope.Time ± within 5%
Frequency element (81U)	Setting : UF setting = -5.0 Hz Input: Voltage = Rated voltage Rated frequency→ Rated frequency +UF- 0.5 Hz	Larger error of; Ope.time setting± within 50 ms Ope.time setting± within 5%
Frequency element (81O)	Setting : OF setting = 5.0 Hz Input: Voltage = Rated voltage Rated frequency→ Rated frequency +OF+0.5 Hz	Larger error of; Ope.Time ± within 50 ms Ope.Time ± within 5%
Time delayed overcurrent element (51) Time delayed ground- fault overcurrent element (51N)	Setting value: Current setting = Minimum Input: Current = (a) 0→Ope.Curt.×300% (b) 0→Ope.Curt.×500% (c) 0→Ope.Curt.×1000%	 Except for DT01 (a) Ope.Time setting± within 129 (b) Ope.Time setting± within 7% (c) Larger error of; Ope.Time setting± within 5% Ope.Time setting± within 100 m DT01 Larger error of; Ope.Time setting± within 5% Ope.Time setting± within 5% Ope.Time setting± within 5%
Thermal Overload Element (49)	Setting value: Current setting value = 105% Operating time magnification = 8 Negative-phase heat generation Magnification = 1 Input: (a) $0A \rightarrow MOTOR_IM $ setting ×300%, (b) $0A \rightarrow MOTOR_IM $ setting ×500%, (c) $0A \rightarrow MOTOR_IM $ setting ×1000%	 (a) Within Theoretical operating time ± 12% (b) Within Theoretical operating time ± 7% (c) Within Theoretical operating time ± 5%
CBF detection	Setting : Current setting value = Minimum Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow$ Current setting × 200% (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	 (a) Within 30 ms (b) Larger error of; Ope.Time setting ± within 50 m Ope.Time setting ± within 5%
Overvoltage element (59) : OV1, 2 Ground-fault overvoltage element (64N) : OVG1, 2 Negative-phase- sequence overvoltage (47) : OVNEG1, 2	Setting : Voltage setting = Minimum Input: Voltage = 0 → Voltage setting × 120% (a) Ope.Time : 0.00 s (b) Ope.Time: 0.01 ~ 10 s	 (a) Within 50 ms (b) Larger error of; Ope.Time setting ± within 50 m Ope.Time setting ± within 5%

Starting	(MST1)	Decrease rate = $2.0s/h$	
Time		Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow \text{Ope.Curt.} \times 1000\%$	
	Number-of-starts Limiting Element (66) (MST2)	Setting value: Number of starts = 1 Input: Current = 0→Ope.Curt.×1000%	1s ± within 5%
Reset time	Overcurrent element (50)	Setting : Current setting = Minimum Input: Current = Current setting × 300% → 0	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Directional Ground fault element (67N, 67G)	Setting : Current setting = Minimum Voltage setting = Minimum Maximum sensitivity angle = 0° Input: Current = Current setting × 1000%, 2000% → 0 Voltage = 100 V (fix) Voltage – Current phase=0°	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Undervoltage element (27)	Setting : Voltage setting = Maximum Input: Voltage =Voltage setting × 70% → 125V	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Undercurrent element (37)	Setting : MOTOR_IM = Rated value Current setting = 95% Input: Current=Current setting×70%→ Rated current	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Underpower element (37)	Setting : MOTOR_IM = Rated value MOTOR_VM = Minimum Current setting value = Minimum Input: Current = MOTOR_IM setting Voltage = 70% × MOTOR_VM setting × Ope.Curt. → MOTOR_VM setting	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Frequency element (81U) Single stage ~ 3-stage	Setting: UF setting = -5.0 Hz Input: Voltage = Rated voltage Rated frequency+UF- 0.5 Hz \rightarrow Rated frequency	Ope.Time setting ± 25 ms or ± 5% (greater one)
	Frequency element (81O) Single stage ~ 3-stage	Setting : OF setting = 5.0 Hz Input: Voltage = Rated voltage Rated frequency+OF+0.5 Hz → Rated frequency	Ope.Time setting ± 25 ms or ± 5% (greater one)
	Time delayed overcurrent element (51) Time-delayed ground- fault overcurrent element (51N)	Setting value: Current setting value = Minimum Input: Current setting value × 300% → 0	200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Thermal Overload element (49)	Setting value: Current setting value = 105% Operating time magnification = 8 Negative-phase heat generation Magnification = 1 Input: Current = Ope.Curt.×300% → 0	HOT characteristic (300% input is applied for 5 minutes or more and then input is turned to zero.) 148.6 s ± 5 % COLD characteristic
	CBF detection	Setting : Current setting = Minimum Input: Current = Current setting × 200% \rightarrow 0	200 ms ± within 25 ms 200 ms ± within 25 ms
	Overvoltage element (59) Ground-fault overvoltage element (64N)	Setting : Voltage setting = Minimum Input: Voltage = Voltage setting × 120% \rightarrow 0	200 ms ± within 25 ms

	Negative-phase- sequence overvoltage (47)		
Limitation of Motor Starting Time	Number-of-starts Limiting Element (66) (MST1)	Setting value: Number of starts = 1 Starting time = 2s Decrease rate = 250.0s/h Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow Ope.Curt. \times 1000\%(2s) \rightarrow 0$	14.5s ± within 5%
	Number-of-starts Limiting Element (66) (MST2)	Setting value: Number of starts = 1 Reset time = 1 min Input: Current = $0 \rightarrow Ope.Curt.\times 1000\%(2s) \rightarrow 0$	1 min ± within 5%
Temperature characteristics	Time-delayed overcurrent element (51)	Setting value: Current setting value = Minimum Ope. Chr.= Other than DT Input: Current = (a) 0→Ope.Curt.×300% (b) 0→Ope.Curt.×500% (c) 0→Ope.Curt.×1000%	The error relates to the operating value & time at ambient temperature of 20°C. At temperature = 0, 40°C:Operating value ± within 5% (a) Ope.Time setting± within 12% (b) Ope.Time setting± within 7% (c) Ope.Time setting± within 5% At temperature = -10, 50°C: Operating value ± within 10% (a)Ope.Time setting± within 10% (b)Ope.Time setting± within 14% (c)Ope.Time setting± within 14% (c)Ope.Time setting± within 10% At temperature is -40, 60°C: Operating value=± within 20% (a)Ope.Time setting± within 28% (b)Ope.Time setting± within 28% (c)Ope.Time setting± within 20%
	Other elements	(a) 0, 40°C (b) -10, 50°C (c) -40, 60°C	The error relates to the operating value & time at ambient temperature of 20°C. (a)Ope.value at 20°C.± within 5% Ope.Time at 20°C ± within 10% Ope.Time at 20°C ± 10% (c)Ope. value at 20°C ± 10% (c)Ope. value at 20°C ± 20%
Power supply voltage characteristics	All elements	Variation range of control power supply =DC88 V, DC300 V, AC85 V, AC264 V	Within ± 5% of the measured value at rated voltage
eristics	Ground directional element (67N, 67G)	Third harmonic content: 30% of fundamental component.	The error relates to the operating value at fundamental component (1f) only.
Distorted wave characteristics		Fifth harmonic content: 30% of fundamental comp. Seventh harmonic content: 30% of fundamental	Current value at 1f ± within 15% Voltage value at 1f ± within 10% Phase value at 1f ± within 10°
Distorted v	Frequency element (81U, 81O)	componentThird harmonic content: 30% of fundamental component.Fifth harmonic content: 30% of fundamental comp.Seventh harmonic content: 30% of fundamental component	UF(OF) setting: ± within 0.05 Hz
	Other elements	Third harmonic content: 30% of fundamental component.	Ope. value at 1f ± within 10%

		Fifth harmonic content: 30% of fundamental comp.	
		Seventh harmonic content: 30% of fundamental component	
S	Time delayed	Frequency: Rated frequency ± 10%	Ope.value at rated F: ± within 5%
characteristics	overcurrent element	Operating characteristics: Other than DT	Operating time:
teri	(51)	(a) 0→Ope.Curt.×300%	The error relates to the operating
rao		(b) 0→Ope.Curt.×500%	time at rated frequency.
ha		(c) 0→Ope.Curt.×1000%	(a) ± within 12%
			(b) ± within 7%
enc			(c) ± within 5%
Frequency	Other elements	Frequency variation range: Rated frequency ±	Ope.value at rated F: ± within 5%
E E		10%	Ope.Time at rated F: ± within 5%
			Ope.phase at rated F: ± within
			10%

6.2. General specification data

Item	Test condition			Standard
Contact capacity			Closed circuit capacity	DC250 V:30 A
	Contact for tripping			0.2s L/R=0
	condiction alpping		Open-circuit capacity	DC250 V:0.2 A
				L/R=40 ms DC250 V:0.2 A
			Closed circuit capacity	L/R=7 ms
	Contact for annunci	iator		DC250 V:0.2 A
			Open-circuit capacity	L/R=7 ms
Overload capacity	Current circuit		ent × 3 times Continuous ent × 40 times 2 s, n interval	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and
		Rated curre	ent × 100 times 1 s	etc.
			ge × 1.15 times, 3 hr	
Insulation resistance	 DC500 V meg-ohm-meter is used. (1) Between collective electric circuit and ground (However, the serial communication circuit is excluded.) (2) Between mutual circuits, between contact poles (However, the serial communication circuit is excluded.) 		 (1) 10 MΩ or more (2) 5 MΩ or more 	
	IEC60255-5			-
Withstand voltage at commercial frequency	(2) Between mutual circuits, between contact poles: AC2000		No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.	
	IEC60255-5			
Withstand voltage against lightning impulse	Standard shock	kV • Betwee for measu control (Howe circuit	en mutual transformer circuits asuring instruments en the transformer circuit for ring instrument and the circuit ver, the serial communication is excluded.)	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc
	each 3 times by positive or negative pole 5	kV circuit • Betwee supply (Howe	en terminals of transformer for measuring instrument en terminals of control power circuit ver, the serial communication is excluded.)	
Trouble of control power supply	IEC60255-11 IEC61000-4-11		No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.	
	Confirm that faulty indication and erroneous operation do not exist at the occasion of turning on/off control power supply, instantaneous interruption of the control power supply, and slow variation of the control power supply.			
Immunity against electrostatic discharge	IEC60255-22-2 class4		No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.	
	8 kV: Contact discharge 15 kV: Aerial discharge			
Immunity against	IEC60255-22-7			No unnecessary operation,

Item	Test condition	Standard
frequency	Applied point: Between line and ground Test voltage: 300 V, Test time: 10 s Applied point: Between lines Test voltage: 150 V, Test time: 10 s	no abnormal indication and etc.
Immunity against damped oscillatory wave	 IEC60255-22-1 Peak value of 1st wave: 2.5 kV Vibration frequency: 1 MHz±10% Damping time to 1/2: 3 ~ 6 cycles Frequency of repetition: 6 ~ 10 times/ 1 cycle of commercial frequency (asynchronous) Output impedance of test circuit: 200 Ω±10% Applied point: Between collective transformer circuit and ground Between terminals of control power supply circuit 	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.
Electric fast transient/Burst immunity	IEC60255-22-4 Applied voltage: ±4.0 kV (Class A) Repetition frequency: 5.0 KHz, 100 kHz Port under test: Between auxiliary power supply circuit and ground Applied voltage: ±2.0 kV (Class B) Repetition frequency: 5.0 KHz, 100 kHz Port under test: Between CT/VT input circuits and ground Between binary input and output circuits and ground	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.
Surge immunity	 IEC60255-22-5 Test voltage : 1.2/50 at open-circuit condition current waveform:8/20µs at short circuit condition Port under test; Between auxiliary power supply terminals: 0.5, 1 kV (0 Ω, 18 µF) Between auxiliary power supply and ground: 0.5, 1, 2 kV (10 Ω, 9 µF) Between binary input/output (communication) and ground; 0.5, 1 kV (0 Ω, 0 µF) Between CT/VT circuits ; 0.5, 1 kV (40 Ω, 0.5 µF) Between CT/VT circuit and ground; 0.5, 1, 2 kV (40 Ω, 0.5 µF) 	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.
Power frequency magnetic field	IEC60255-26 IEC61000-4-8 level5 Magnetic field intensity: 100 A/m continuous 1000 A/m 1 s ~ 3 s * Setting value of the I0 circuit for ZCT input shall be implemented at 5 mA or more.	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc.
,	IEC60255-26 IEC61000-4-6	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and

Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test Frequency range: 80 MHz ~ 1 GHz 14 GHz - 2.7 GHz 80, 160, 450, 900, 1890, 2150 MHz 80, 160, 450, 900, 1890, 2150 MHz etc. Field immunity test Electric field intensity: 10 V/m Amplitude modulation: 1 KHz, ±80%AM(1kHz) 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 79 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV Os - 30 MHz: Value. Conductive emission IEC60255-26 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 79 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV os - 30 MHz: Value. Radiated emission IEC60255-26 11 CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 20 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 20 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 20 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 43 dB(µV) Radiated emission quasi-peak value. 30 ~ 28 MHz: Quasi-peak 43 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) 30 ~ 88 MHz: Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) 230 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) 216 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV)	Item	Test condition	Standard
Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field intensity: 14 GHz ~ 2.7 GHz No unnecessary operation no abnormal indication and etc. Radiated radio-frequency, electromagnetic field intensity: 10 V/m No unnecessary operation Conductive emission EC60255-26 Conductive emission EC60255-26 IEC60255-26 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Conductive emission EC60255-26 IEC60255-26 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 79 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV) Average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value 66 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV) Vibration EC60255-26 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 73 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV) Average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value 66 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV) Average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) Average value 66 dB(µV) Radiated emission EC60255-26 [1] CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 230 MHz: [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 200 MHz: Quasi-peak 43 dB(µV) (2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 200 MHz: Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) (2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) (2] FCC specification (2) MZ: Quasi-p	induced by radio-	27, 68 MHz	etc.
Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test IEC61000-4-3 no abnormal indication and etc. Frequency range: 80 MHz ~ 1 GHz 1.4 GHz ~ 2.7 GHz etc. 80, 160, 450, 900, 1890, 2150 MHz Electric field intensity: 10 V/m etc. Amplitude modulation: 1 KHz, ±80%AM(1kHz) 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 79 dB(µV) Average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value. 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 73 dB(µV) Conductive emission Perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value. 0.15 ~ 0.5 MHz: Quasi-peak 73 dB(µV) Radiated emission Perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value. 11 CE specification So ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Radiated emission IEC60255-26 [1] CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) [2] FCC specification (EMC Directive			No unnecessary operation.
Cispre 22 Quasi-peak 79 dB(µV) Test condition Perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring average value 66 dB(µV) average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak Quasi-peak 73 dB(µV) value. IEC60255-26 [1] CE specification [1] CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) Quasi-peak 70 dB(µV) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) 30 ~ 230 MHz: Regarding the both of above-mentioned 2 specifications, perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 39.1 B(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.6 dB(µV) Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(µV) <td>frequency, electromagnetic</td> <td>IEC61000-4-3 Frequency range: 80 MHz ~ 1 GHz 1.4 GHz ~ 2.7 GHz 80, 160, 450, 900, 1890, 2150 MHz Electric field intensity: 10 V/m</td> <td>no abnormal indication and</td>	frequency, electromagnetic	IEC61000-4-3 Frequency range: 80 MHz ~ 1 GHz 1.4 GHz ~ 2.7 GHz 80, 160, 450, 900, 1890, 2150 MHz Electric field intensity: 10 V/m	no abnormal indication and
[1] CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) Regarding the both of above-mentioned 2 specifications, perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring quasi-peak value. 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) 230 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak value. Quasi-peak 40 dB(µV) 230 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 47 dB(µV) (2] FCC specification 30 ~ 88 MHz: Quasi-peak 39.1 B(µV) 88 ~ 216 MHz: Quasi-peak 40.4 dB(µV) 216 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 46.4 dB(µV) 216 ~ 1000 MHz: Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min • Crossover frequency: 58 ~ 60 Hz • Direction of biaxial: Respective 3 directions 10 [2] Endurance test • Frequency range: 10 ~ 150 Hz • Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min • Acceleration: 9.8 m/s ² • Prequency range:	Conductive	CISPR 22 Test condition Perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring average value and the receiver for measuring quasi-peak	Quasi-peak 79 dB(μV) Average value 66 dB(μV) 0.5 ~ 30 MHz: Quasi-peak 73 dB(μV) Average value 60
IEC60255-21-1 class1 No unnecessary operation. [1] Response speed no abnormal indication and • Frequency range: 10 ~ 150 Hz etc. • Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min etc. • Crossover frequency: 58 ~ 60 Hz etc. • Direction of biaxial: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down forth, right and left, up and down Vibration • Number of tests: 1 time for each directions [2] Endurance test • Frequency range: 10 ~ 150 Hz • Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min • Acceleration: 9.8 m/s² (Peak to peak displacement : 5 ~ 0.022 mm)		 [1] CE specification (EMC Directive) (CISPR11) [2] FCC specification (FCC-part15-A) Regarding the both of above-mentioned 2 specifications, perform measurement by using the receiver for measuring 	 30 ~ 230 MHz: Quasi-peak 40 dB(μV) 230 ~ 1000 MHz: Quasi-peak 47 dB(μV) [2] FCC specification 30 ~ 88 MHz: Quasi-peak 39.1 B(μV) 88 ~ 216 MHz: Quasi-peak 43.5 dB(μV) 216 ~ 1000 MHz:
Condition : Non-energized condition	Vibration	 [1] Response speed Frequency range: 10 ~ 150 Hz Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min Crossover frequency: 58 ~ 60 Hz Direction of biaxial: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down Number of tests: 1 time for each directions [2] Endurance test Frequency range: 10 ~ 150 Hz Sweep speed: 1 octave/min, test time : 8 min Acceleration: 9.8 m/s² (Peak to peak displacement : 5 ~ 0.022 mm) Test time Number of test: 160 min (20 sweeps x 8 min.) 	No unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and

ltem	Test condition	Standard
	 [1] Response test Peak acceleration: 5 G (49 m/s²), duration of pulse: 11 ms Direction of pulses: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down (6 directions) Number of pulses in each direction: 3 times for 6 directions Condition : Energized condition [2] Shock withstand test Peak acceleration: 15 G (147 m/s²), duration of pulse: 11 ms Direction of pulses: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down (6 directions) Number of pulses: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down (6 directions) Number of pulses in each directions: 3 times for 6 directions Condition : Non-energized condition [3] Bump test Peak acceleration: 10 G (98 m/s²), duration of pulse: 16 ms Direction of impact application: Respective 3 directions in back and forth, right and left, up and down (6 directions) Number of pulses in each directions: 1000 times for 6 directions Condition : Non-energized condition 	Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the test, and the values shall be within the standard.
Seismic test	IEC60255-21-3 class2 • Nominal frequency range: 1 ~ 35 Hz Crossover frequency : 8 Hz Acceleration Peak displacement at 1 ~ 8 Hz: X: 7.5 mm, Y: 3.5 mm	During vibration, no unnecessary operation, no abnormal indication and etc. After vibration, no change of the operating value and operating time by comparing with the value before the vibration.
	IEC60068-2-2 Operating temperature: 60°C, 16 hours Storage temperature: 85°C, 16 hours	Any anomaly such as fissure, crack, or deformation, etc. shall not exist on external appearance & structure. No anomaly shall exist on indication, etc. Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the test, and the values shall be within the standard.
		Any anomaly such as fissure, crack, or deformation, etc. shall not exist on external appearance & structure. No anomaly shall exist on indication, etc. Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the
		test, and the values shall be within the standard.

Item	Test condition	Standard
humidity cycle test	Cyclic change of temperature & humidity between 40°C/95%RH and 25°C/95%RH. 1 cycle: 24 hours Number of cycles: 56 cycles	fissure, crack, or deformation, etc. shall not exist on external appearance & structure. Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the test, and confirm that the values are within the standard.
Temperature and humidity combination (cyclic) test	IEC 60068-2-38 Cyclic change of temperature & humidity among 65°C/93%RH, 25°C/93%RH, and -10°C/80%RH. 1 cycle: 24 hours Number of cycles: 5 Control power supply circuit: Rated voltage	Any anomaly such as fissure, crack, or deformation, etc. shall not exist on external appearance & structure. Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the test, and confirm that the values are within the standard.
Damp heat test	IEC 60068-2-78(3) Temperature/humidity: 40°C/93%RH Number of cycles: 56 days	Any anomaly such as fissure, crack, or deformation, etc. shall not exist on external appearance & structure. Measure the operating values of respective elements before & after the test, and confirm that the values are within the standard.
Load	 (1)Current circuit (2)Voltage circuit (3)Zero-phase voltage circuit (4)Control power supply 	(1) At the rating of 5 A: 0.6 VA or less (2) 0.1 VA or less (3) 0.1 VA or less (4) 20 W or less
Mass		4 kg or less

7. Connection

7.1. External connection

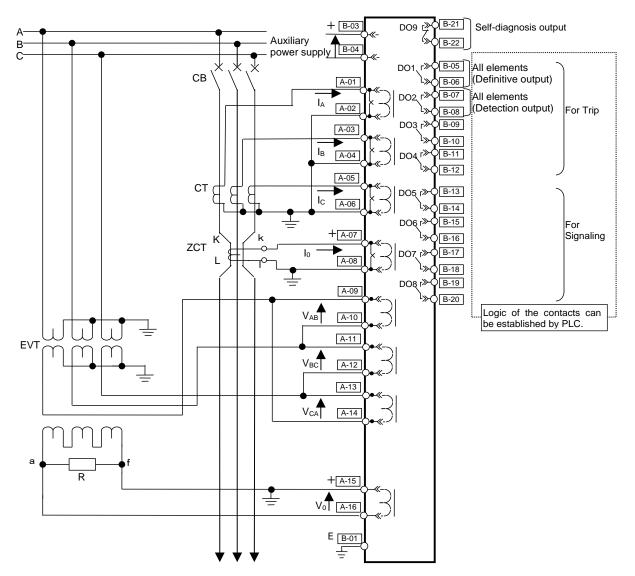


Fig. 7-1 Example connection (phase CT, phase-phase VT, zero-sequence voltage) Settig Al-Config.: "V Input Sel. = D", "V 3P/2P Sel. =3P" (refer to sub-clause 0)

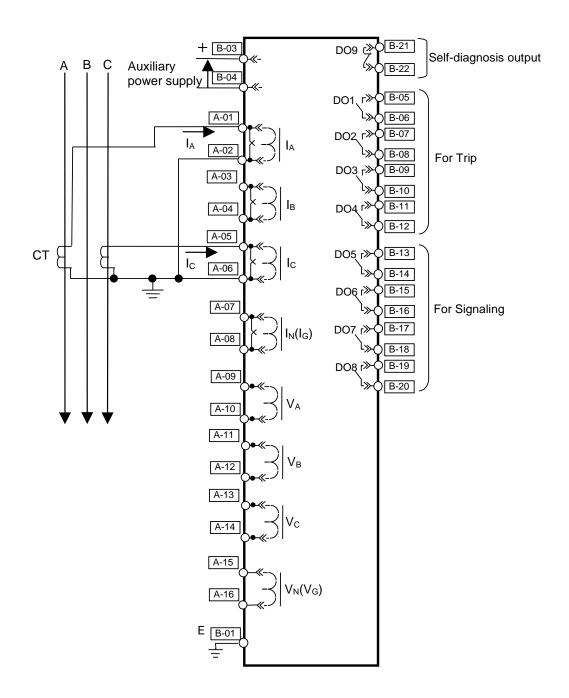


Fig. 7-2 Example connection for 2-phase injection using 2 x CT. This example is focused on only CT connection. For VT, please refer to previous figure.

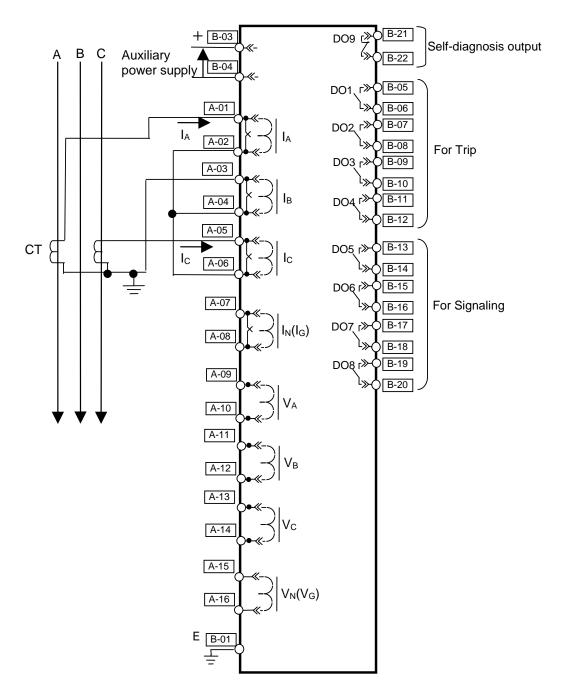


Fig. 7-3 Example connection for 3-phase injection using 2 x CT. This example is focused on only CT connection. For VT, please refer to previous figure.

8. Test

Although all necessary functional tests are implemented for this relay before shipment from the factory, it is recommendable to perform the tests with reference to the following items, before use.

8.1. Visual inspection

Perform the visual inspection check with reference to the following items.

Inspection item	Contents of inspection
Unit (working part)	 (1) No deformation (2) Operational check of the operation key switches (3) Neither discoloration nor deformation of the front name plate (4) No damage at the terminal connectors
Case	No damage including the terminal connectors
Others	No foreign substances, such as dust, iron pieces, etc.

8.2. Characteristic test

8.2.1. Notes related to the tests

(1) Recommended test condition

Regarding the ambient conditions, following conditions shall be complied with, as far as possible. If the test is performed at the condition which is significantly different from the next condition, the correct test results may not be obtained.

- Ambient temperature: 20°C ± 10°C
- Rated frequency: ±1%
- Waveform (AC): Distortion factor 2% or less
- Control voltage: Rated voltage ±2%
- (2) Functional control points

Refer to Chapter 6.

The functional control point (standard point) of each relay's element shall be checked by the relay alone. Therefore, when the combined test with external devices such as VT, EVT, etc. is performed, it shall be considered the error factor of external devices.

Furthermore, if user-defined control point is specified (e.g. accracy of relay characteristic is controlled at service conditions), execute the test at the manufacturer-defined control point (mentioned in Section 6.1) before in-service operation and then check accuracy of the relay.

After that, execute the test at the user-defined control point, and set this data to the subsequent standards.

(3) Setting change

Refer to 4.3.4.1 for the setting change.

(4) Judgment of operation

Basically, the measurement of the operating value, operating time, etc. shall be done by open/close of the output relay contact of each element.

(5) Communication card

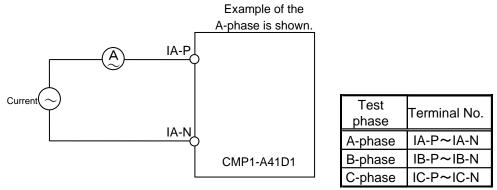
Regardless of equipping or not of the communication card, application of test voltage to the serial communication circuit shall be avoided, at the withstand voltage test and the lightning impulse test.

8.2.2. Characteristic test

8.2.2.1. Test circuit

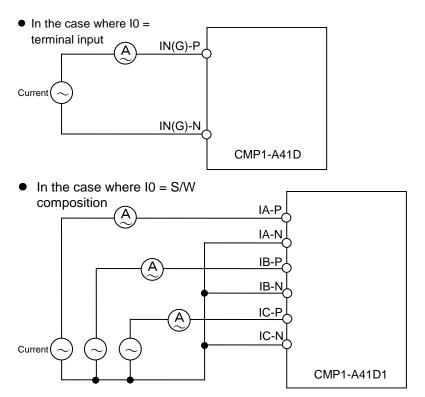
The external connection of AC input circuit is as shown below as a reference. Refer to Fig. 1-5 for the terminal arrangement.

[1] Overcurrent element, Undercurrent element, and Number-of-starts limiting element



Only A-phase os used for Number of starts Limiting element.

[2] Ground-fault overcurrent element

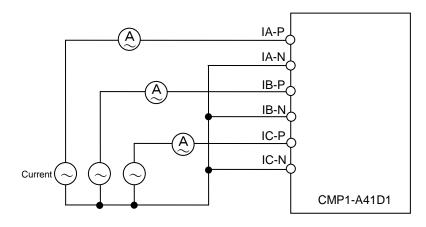


* Terminal input & S/W composition of I0 can be switched by the setting I0-SEL.

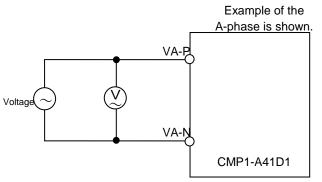
[3]

Negative-phase-sequence overcurrent element, Single-phase open-phase detection

element

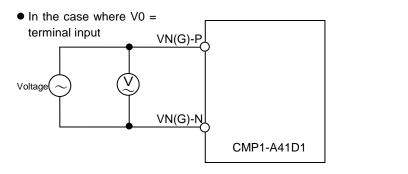


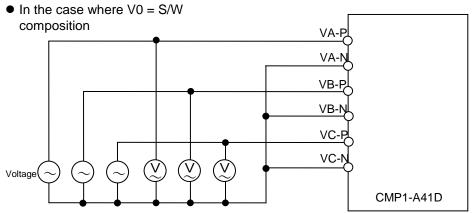
[4] Overvoltage element, Undervoltage element



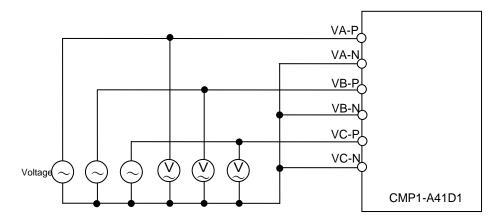
Test phase	Terminal No.
A-phase	VA-P~VA-N
B-phase	VB-P~VB-N
C-phase	VC-P~VC-N

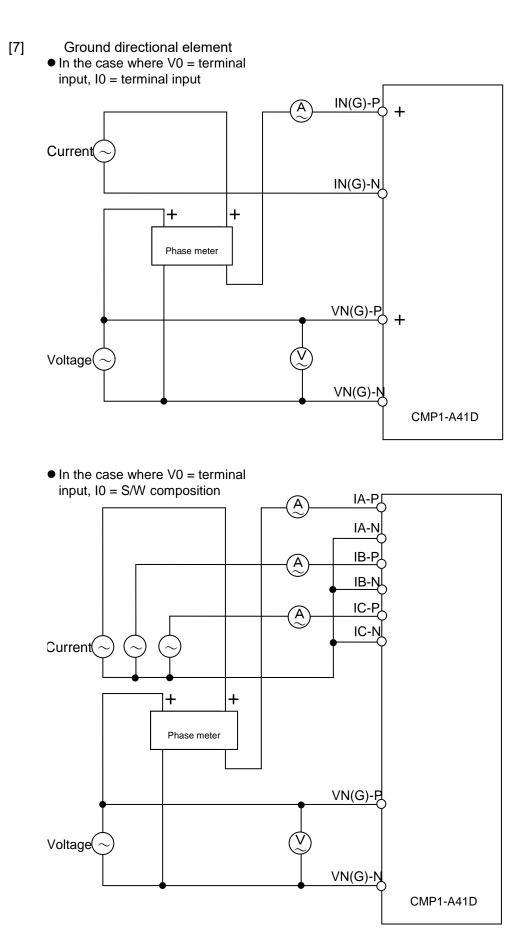
[5] Ground-fault overvoltage element

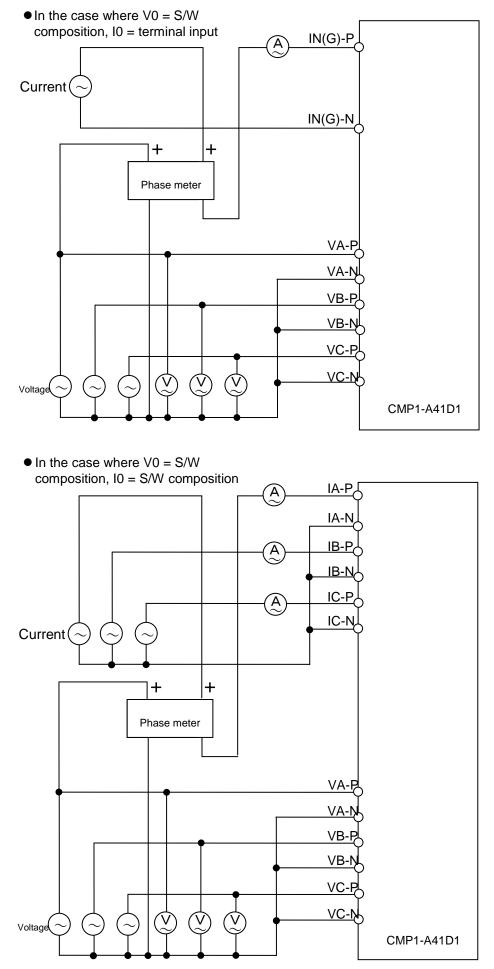




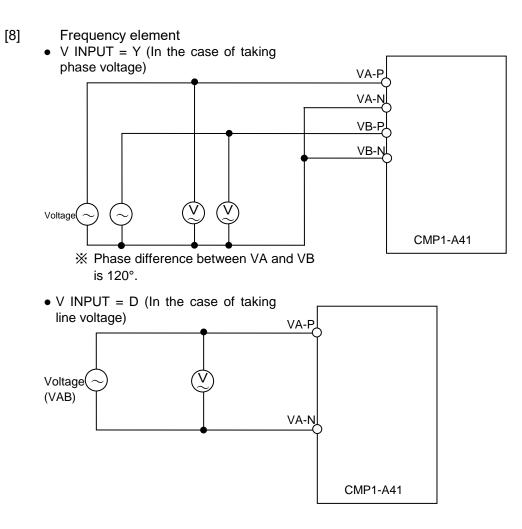
* Terminal input & S/W composition of V0 can be switched by the setting V0-SEL.



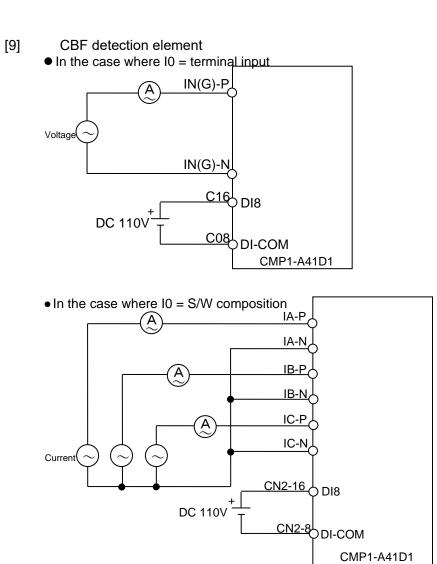




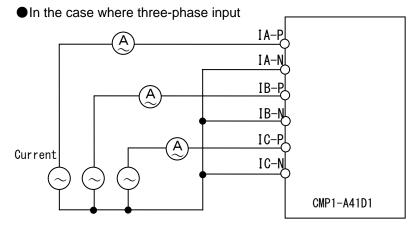
* Terminal input & S/W composition of I0, and terminal input & S/W composition of V0 can be switched respectively by the setting I0-SEL, and the V0-SEL.



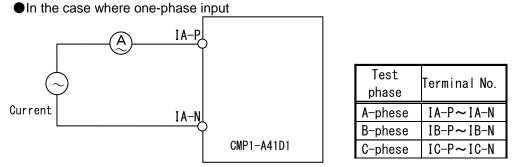
* Taking-in of phase voltage and line voltage of the voltage VAB can be switched by the setting V INPUT.



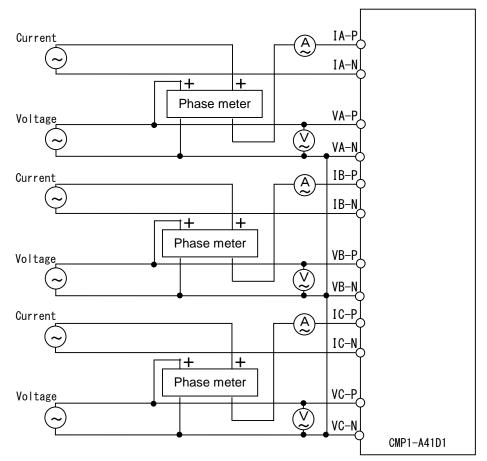
[10] Thermal Overload Element







[11] Underpower element



8.2.2.2. Test items and functional control points

[1] Test setting

Before staring test, it is recommended to to use 'Test setting' function in order to lock the operation of un-tested phases and elements.

Ex.) When carrying out the test of undervoltage A-phase, lock undervoltage B-phase and C-phase, before starting the test.

As for the method of test setting, refer to 4.3.4.4.2 in Chapter 4. Furthermore, as for the list of test setting items, refer to the Table shown below.

No.	Name of items	Contents of setting	Setting
1	SV-LK	Lock of monitoring	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
2	UC-A-LK	Lock of UC-A phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
3	UC-B-LK	Lock of UC-B phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
4	UC-C-LK	Lock of UC-C phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
5	UV-A-LK	Lock of UV-A phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
6	UV-B-LK	Lock of UV-B phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
7	UV-C-LK	Lock of UV-C phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
8	OV-A-LK	Lock of OV-A phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
9	OV-B-LK	Lock of OV-B phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
10	OV-C-LK	Lock of OV-C phase	UNLOCKED / LOCKED
11	TCNT-LK	Lock of trip counter	UNLOCKED / LOCKED

- [2] Forced operation test Refer to 4.3.4.4.1 in Chapter 4.
- [3] Operating value test Refer to the "Operating value" and "Return value" in Chapter 6.
- [4] Operating time test Refer to the "Operating time" in Chapter 6.
- [5] Reset time test Refer to the "Recovery time" in Chapter 6.
- [6] Phase test Refer to the "Phase characteristic" in Chapter 6.
- [7] LED/VFD full lighting test Refer to 4.3.4.4.3 in Chapter 4.

9. Maintenance and self-diagnosis

9.1. Maintenance

9.1.1. Daily inspection

It is recommended to check the following items daily;

- No dust (such as iron powder, etc) is in/on the relay case
- No abnormal noise is generated
- 'RUN' LED is lighting

9.1.2. Periodic inspection

It is recommended to test the following items periodically.

- Visual inspection, referring to Section 8.1.
- Characteristic test, referring to Section 8.2.

9.2. Self-diagnosis

Monitoring of the electronic circuit as well as the incorporated power supply is performed, and if any trouble is generated, fault display by LED and output by alarm DO (b contact) are executed.

9.2.1. Alarm indication

The relay alarm, which would be appeared at relay failure, is divided two types, light alarm and heavy alarm. Light alarm ----- This alarm may appear by detecting the abnormal current or voltage input, or abnormality of the circuits which would not affect the relay's trip operation directly.

Heavy alarm --- This alarm may appear by detecting abnormality of the important circuits which would affect the relay's trip operation directly.

The operation of LED display and alarm DO output are shown in next table.

Equipment status	Alarm DO	RUN LED	ALARM LED
Light alarm	OFF	ON	ON
Heavy alarm	ON	OFF	ON

Table 9-1 LED display, Alarm DO

Since the indication of 'ALARM LED' at fault detection is latched, it is necessary to press 'ESC/C' key for 3 sec or more after removing the cause of trouble.

9.2.2. Handling of Alarm indication

When any trouble is generated, please collect the necessary information as shown below which would be useful for finding the cause of trouble.

[1] Confirm the state of LED display and the contact of alarm DO. Refer to Fig. 9-1, Fig. 9-2 for LED display and alarm DO.

[2] Confirm the error code in monitoring

Refer to 4.3.2.2.4 in Chapter 4 for the confirmation method of the error code,

[3] Please inquire of our company (the nearest Mitsubishi Electric's branch or sales office).

RUN LED	Autsubishi Gi Or OC1	<i>MELPRO</i> ™-D *e. Curt, ∡T : 0.5A	ALARM LED
	STATUS I RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP TCNT_ALM OCV/DIRG OC/OVNEG UV UC CBF/CBFG TCSV	
	USB +	SELECT DE ENTER	

Fig. 9-1 Position of RUN LED, ALARM LED

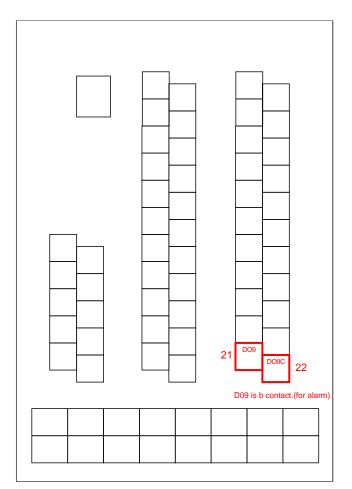


Fig. 9-2 Position of alarm DO

9.2.3. Error code and self-diagnosis items

The self-diagnosis items and error codes are shown on Table 9-2. The error code can be confirmed from ALARM RECORD menu via front panel (refer to chapter 4) or PC-HMI (refer to chapter 11).

Ennen eede	Deteil	Behavior of the protection relay (Severe cases are as follows)				
Error code	Detail	RUN LED	ALARM LED	Alarm DO	Relay calculation	
00 ~ 07, 0A, 0F, 20	CPU failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
10, 11	RAM check failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
12	ROM check failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
13	CPU calculation failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
15	Communication failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
18	Flash memory failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
19, 1A, 30	Internal data table failure (information about analog input)	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
23, 48	DO circuit failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
25	A/D accuracy failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
33	Analog input circuit failure	ON	ON	Open	Run	
34	DC offset value of analog circuit failure	ON	ON	Open	Run	
35	Setting data table failure	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
37	Configuration setting failure of disturbance recorder (data save function)	ON	ON	Open	Run	
38	Internal data failure	ON	ON	Open	Run	
42, 43	Supervision function. (Refer to clause 3.18)	ON	OFF	Close	Run	
N/A	AUX circuit failure	OFF	OFF	Close	Lock	
N/A	CPU stop	OFF	ON	Close	Lock	
N/A	Normal condition	ON	OFF	Open	Run	

Table 9-2 Detail of error code on EVENT RECORD function

Note: Error code in ALARM RECORD menu is indicated as following.

AA BB CCCCCCCCCCC

I

L

│ └── Detail code (for Mitsubishi Electric analysis.)

Sub error code. (for Mitsubishi Electric analysis.)

Error code (the numbers are shown in above table.)

10. Default setting or configuration value

10.1. Setting (Order code E*H5Z type)

Category	Element	Item name of setting parameter	Range	Step	Default value	Description
MOTOR	MOTOR	Rated Motor Curt.	1.00 ~ 5.00A	0.05A	1.00A	
		Str. Curt. 1	130 ~ 180%	1%	150%	
		Str. Curt. 2	100 ~ 130%	1%	125%	
		Stp. Curt.	5 ~ 50%	1%	5%	
		Rated Motor Volt.	100.0 ~ 125.0V	0.1V	100.0V	
CURRENT	CURRENT	Ave. cycle	1 ~ 32	1	1	
OC/OCG	OC1	OC1 EN			OFF	
		OC1 Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		OC1 Ope. Curt.	200 ~ 2000%	2%	200%	
		OC1 Ope. Koct	4 ~ 240	1	4	
		OC1 Ope. Chr.			LI	
		OC1 IEC Chr. EN			OFF	
	OCG1	OCG1 EN			OFF	
		OCG1 Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
		OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OC2	OC2 EN			OFF	
		OC2 Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		OC2 Ope. Curt.	200 ~ 2000%	2%	200%	
		OC2 Ope. Koct	4 ~ 240	1	4	
		OC2 Ope. Chr.			LI	
		OC2 IEC Chr. EN			OFF	
	OCG2	OCG2 EN			OFF	
		OCG2 Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
		OCG2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OC3	OC3 EN			OFF	
		OC3 Ave. Curt.	50 00000/	001	OFF	
		OC3 Ope. Curt.	50 ~ 2000%	2%	50%	
		OC3 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
OCNEG/UC/CBF	OCNEG1	OCNEG1 EN			OFF	
		OCNEG1 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		OCNEG1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OCNEG2	OCNEG2 EN			OFF	
		OCNEG2 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		OCNEG2 Ope.	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OCNEG3	Time OCNEG3 EN			OFF	The name i changed to SPO
		OCNEG3 Load Curt.	20 ~ 100%	1%	20%	
		OCNEG3 Loss Curt.	10 ~ 50%	1%	10%	
	SPO	SPO EN			OFF	
		SPO Load Curt.	20 ~ 100%	1%	20%	
		SPO Loss Curt.	10 ~ 50%	1%	10%	
	UC1	UC1 EN			OFF	
		UC1 Pick up		1	Pick1	
		UC1 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC1 Min. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 600.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	UC2	UC2 EN	0.0 000.03	0.15	OFF	
		UC2 Pick up			Pick1	
		UC2 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
	1			1	== ; ;	1

Table 10-1 Setting values (Order code E*H5Z type)

Category	Element	Item name of setting parameter	Range	Step	Default value	Description
		UC2 Min. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC2 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 600.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	CBF	CBF EN			OFF	
	•=-	CBFG EN			OFF	
		CBF Curt.	15 ~ 200%	1%	15%	
		CBFG Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
		CBF Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
THOL	THOL	THOL EN			OFF	
		THOL Sel.			COLD	
		THOL Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		THOL Ope. Curt.	105 ~ 150%	1%	105%	
		THOL Ope. Kth	8 ~ 240	1	8	
		THOL Neg. K	1 ~ 10	1	1	
DIRG	DIRG	DIRG MT Angle	0 ~ 359° LAG	1° LAG	0° LAG	
	DIRG1	DIRG1 EN			OFF	
		DIRG1 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		DIRG1 Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
		DIRG1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	DIRG2	DIRG2 EN	10.000	0.010	OFF	
	5	DIRG2 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		DIRG2 Ope. Curt.	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.1V 0.5mA	1.0mA	
		DIRG2 Ope. Curt. DIRG2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
UP	UP1	UP1 EN	0.00 9 10.005	0.015	OFF	
UF	UFI	UP1 Ope. Curt.	1 ~ 30%	1%	1%	
		UP1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	UP2	UP2 EN	0.0 ** 10.05	0.15	OFF	
	012	UP2 Ope. Curt.	1 ~ 30%	1%	1%	
		UP2 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s		0.0s	
UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	111/1	UV1 EN	0.0 ~ 10.05	0.1s	OFF	
UV/UV/UVG/UVINEG	001	UV1 UVP/UVS Sel.			UVP	
		UV1 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
		UV1 Ope. Time	$0.00 \sim 120.00$	0.1V 0.01s		
	UV2	UV2 EN	$0.00 \sim 10.008$	0.015	0.00s OFF	
	0v2	UV2 UVP/UVS Sel.			UVP	
		UV2 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
	OV1	UV2 Ope. Time OV1 EN	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s OFF	
	001	OV1 OVP/OVS Sel.			OVP	
		OV1 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 200.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
		OV1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OV2	OV1 Ope. Time OV2 EN	0.00 10.005	0.015	OFF	
	0v2	OV2 OVP/OVS Sel.			OVP	
		OV2 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 200.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
		OV2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.1V 0.01s	0.00s	
	OVG1	OV2 Ope. Time OVG1 EN	0.00 9 10.005	0.015	OFF	
	UVGI	OVG1 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
	01/02	OVG1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OVG2	OVG2 EN	2.0 - 100.01/	0.11/	OFF	
		OVG2 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVG2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OVNEG1	OVNEG1 EN			OFF	
		OVNEG1 Ope.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		Volt. OVNEG1 Ope.				
		Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OVNEG2	OVNEG2 EN			OFF	
	O THE OZ	OVNEG2 Ope.		-		
		Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVNEG2 Ope.	0.0 40.0	0.4		
		Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
F	UF1	UF1 EN			OFF	
		UF1 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	
	1			0.1s	0.1s	
		UF1 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.15	0.15	

Category	Element	Item name of setting parameter	Range	Step	Default value	Description
		UF2 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	
		UF2 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	UF3	UF3 EN			OFF	
		UF3 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	
		UF3 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	OF1	OF1 EN			OFF	
		OF1 Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
		OF1 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	OF2	OF2 EN			OFF	
		OF2 Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
		OF2 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	OF3	OF3 EN			OFF	
		OF3 Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
		OF3 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
MST	MST1	MST1 EN				
		MST1 Str. Times	1 ~ 10	1		
		MST1 Str. Time	2 ~ 120s	1s		
		MST1 Dec. Rate	2.0 ~ 250.0s/h	0.1s/h		
	MST2	MST2 EN				
		MST2 Str. Times	1 ~ 10	1		
		MST2 Rst. Time	1 ~ 120min	1min		
VTF	VTF	VTF EN			OFF	
		VTF UV	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
		VTF OCD	0.5 ~ 100.0A	0.1A	0.5A	
		VTF OCG	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
SV	SV	3PB VT EN		0.011/	OFF	
		3PB VT Ope. Time	1.0 ~ 100.0s	0.1s	1.0s	
AI-CONFIG	CONFIG	V0 Input Sel.	1.0 100.00	0.10	VG	
		V Input Sel.			Y	
		V 3P/2P Sel.			3P	

10.2. Setting (Order code E*H55 type)

Category	Element	Item name of setting parameter	Range	Step	Default value	Description
MOTOR	MOTOR	Rated Motor Curt.	1.00 ~ 5.00A	0.05A	1.00A	
		Str. Curt. 1	130 ~ 180%	1%	150%	
		Str. Curt. 2	100 ~ 130%	1%	125%	
		Stp. Curt.	5 ~ 50%	1%	5%	
		Rated Motor Volt.	100.0 ~ 125.0V	0.1V	100.0V	
CURRENT	CURRENT	Ave. cycle	1 ~ 32	1	1	
DC/OCG	OC1	OC1 EN			OFF	
		OC1 Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		OC1 Ope. Curt.	200 ~ 2000%	2%	200%	
		OC1 Ope. Koct	4 ~ 240	1	4	
		OC1 Ope. Chr.			LI	
		OC1 IEC Chr. EN			OFF	
	OCG1	OCG1 EN			OFF	
		OCG1 Ope. Curt.	0.1 ~ 100.0A	0.1A	0.1A	
		OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OC2	OC2 EN			OFF	
		OC2 Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		OC2 Ope. Curt.	200 ~ 2000%	2%	200%	
		OC2 Ope. Koct	4 ~ 240	1	4	
		OC2 Ope. Chr.			LI	
		OC2 IEC Chr. EN			OFF	
	OCG2	OCG2 EN			OFF	
		OCG2 Ope. Curt.	0.1 ~ 100.0A	0.1A	0.1A	
		OCG2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OC3	OC3 EN			OFF	
		OC3 Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		OC3 Ope. Curt.	50 ~ 2000%	2%	50%	
		OC3 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
OCNEG/UC/CBF	OCNEG1	OCNEG1 EN			OFF	
		OCNEG1 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		OCNEG1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OCNEG2	OCNEG2 EN			OFF	
		OCNEG2 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		OCNEG2 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OCNEG3	OCNEG3 EN			OFF	The name changed to SPO
		OCNEG3 Load Curt.	20 ~ 100%	1%	20%	
		OCNEG3 Loss Curt.	10 ~ 50%	1%	10%	
	SPO	SPO EN			OFF	
		SPO Load Curt.	20 ~ 100%	1%	20%	
		SPO Loss Curt.	10 ~ 50%	1%	10%	
	UC1	UC1 EN			OFF	
		UC1 Pick up			Pick1	
		UC1 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC1 Min. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 600.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	UC2	UC2 EN			OFF	
		UC2 Pick up			Pick1	
		UC2 Ope. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC2 Min. Curt.	25 ~ 100%	1%	25%	
		UC2 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 600.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
		002 000. 11110			0.00	

Table 10-2 Setting values (Order code E*H55 type)

Category	Element	Item name of	Range	Step	Default	Description
5,		setting parameter	-	1%	value	
		CBF Curt.	15 ~ 200% 0.00 ~ 10.00s		15%	
THOL	THOL	CBF Ope. Time THOL EN	$0.00 \sim 10.008$	0.01s	0.00s OFF	
INUL	THUL	THOL EN			COLD	
		THOL Ave. Curt.			OFF	
		THOL Ope. Curt.	105 ~ 150%	1%	105%	
		THOL Ope. Kth	8 ~ 240	1	8	
		THOL Neg. K	1 ~ 10	1	1	
UP	UP1	UP1 EN	1 10	1	OFF	
JF	UFI	UP1 Ope. Curt.	1 ~ 30%	1%	1%	
		UP1 Ope. Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	UP2	UP2 EN	0.0 ~ 10.05	0.15	OFF	
	UFZ	UP2 Ope. Curt.	1 ~ 30%	1%	1%	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.0 ~ 10.0s			
	1.15.74	UP2 Ope. Time UV1 EN	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s OFF	
JV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	001	UV1 UVP/UVS Sel.			UVP	
		UV1 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V		
					20.0V	
	111/2	UV1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	UV2	UV2 EN			OFF UVP	
		UV2 UVP/UVS Sel. UV2 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
	0)/4	UV2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OV1	OV1 EN OV1 OVP/OVS Sel.			OFF OVP	
			20.0 ~ 200.0V	0.41/		
		OV1 Ope. Volt.		0.1V	20.0V	
	0)/0	OV1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OV2	OV2 EN			OFF	
		OV2 OVP/OVS Sel.		0.41/	OVP	
		OV2 Ope. Volt.	20.0 ~ 200.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
	01/04	OV2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OVG1	OVG1 EN	0.0 400.01/	0.01	OFF	
		OVG1 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVG1 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OVG2	OVG2 EN			OFF	
		OVG2 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVG2 Ope. Time	0.00 ~ 10.00s	0.01s	0.00s	
	OVNEG1	OVNEG1 EN			OFF	
		OVNEG1 Ope. Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVNEG1 Ope.	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
	OVNEG2	Time OVNEG2 EN				
	OVINEG2	OVNEG2 EN OVNEG2 Ope.			OFF	
		Volt.	2.0 ~ 100.0V	0.1V	2.0V	
		OVNEG2 Ope.			-	
		Time	0.0 ~ 10.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
F	UF1	UF1 EN			OFF	
		UF1 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	1
		UF1 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	UF2	UF2 EN			OFF	
		UF2 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	
		UF2 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	UF3	UF3 EN			OFF	
		UF3 Ope. Freq.	- 5.0 ~ -0.5Hz	0.1Hz	-0.5Hz	
		UF3 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1112 0.1s	0.1s	
	OF1	OF1 EN	00.00	0.10	OFF	
		OF1 Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
		OF1 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1HZ 0.1s	0.3HZ 0.1s	
	OF2	OF2 EN	0.1 - 00.05	0.15	OFF	
			0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
		OF2 Ope. Freq.				
	052	OF2 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	
	OF3	OF3 EN		0.411-	OFF	
		OF3 Ope. Freq.	0.5 ~ 5.0Hz	0.1Hz	0.5Hz	
	1	OF3 Ope. Time	0.1 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.1s	

Category	Element	Item name of setting parameter	Range	Step	Default value	Description
MST	MST1	MST1 EN				
		MST1 Str. Times	1 ~ 10	1		
		MST1 Str. Time	2 ~ 120s	1s		
		MST1 Dec. Rate	2.0 ~ 250.0s/h	0.1s/h		
	MST2	MST2 EN				
		MST2 Str. Times	1 ~ 10	1		
		MST2 Rst. Time	1 ~ 120min	1min		
VTF	VTF	VTF EN			OFF	
		VTF UV	20.0 ~ 120.0V	0.1V	20.0V	
		VTF OCD	0.5 ~ 100.0A	0.1A	0.5A	
		VTF OCG	1.0 ~ 100.0mA	0.5mA	1.0mA	
LOGIC	LOGIC	51LR Ope.Time	0.0 ~ 60.0s	0.1s	0.0s	
SV	SV	3PB VT EN			OFF	
		3PB VT Ope. Time	1.0 ~ 100.0s	0.1s	1.0s	
AI-CONFIG	CONFIG	V0 Input Sel.			VG	
		V Input Sel.			Y	
		V 3P/2P Sel.			3P	

10.3. Terminal assigned

For details about the "Default signal (PLC signal)", refer to Chapter 5.

	Item name (PC-HMI)	Default signal (PLC signal)	Please make a note about setting.
Contacts for tripping	DO1	ALLEL-O	
(DO)	DO2	ALLEL-D_O	
	DO3	-	
	DO4	-	
Contacts for	DO5	-	
annunciator (DO)	DO6	-	
	DO7	-	
	DO8	_	

Table 10-3 Terminal assigned for digital outputs

Table 10-4 Terminal assigned for digital inputs

Item name	Description
DI1	-
DI2	-
DI3	-
DI4	-
	(In V-Check products, it is assigned for MST2 element.)
DI5	All relay elements are locked for trip lock.
DI6	The CB condition input for VTF logic.
DI7	The switching trigger input for OC1 and OC2.
DI8	Receiving from other relays trip signal, and CBF element
	on this protection relay operates (trip).

This signals are available only in the relay unit with a DI card in SLOT-C.

The CB control signal assignments between the items and digital inputs can be changed using PC-HMI.

Item name	Default signal	Detail
(PC-HMI)	(PLC signal)	
CB STATE	DI1	The "CB STATE" shows a circuit breaker status (condition)
		such as open or close.
CLOSE INTLK	DI2	The "CLOSE INTLK" means an interlock for close
		operation of circuit breaker.
		Disable or enable the interlock can be set. For details,
		refer to 4.3.4.2 in Chapter 4.
OPEN INTLK	DI3	The "OPEN INTLK" means an interlock for open operation
		of circuit breaker.
		Disable or enable the interlock can be set. For details,
		refer to 4.3.4.2 in Chapter 4.
CLOSE CB	DI4	The "CLOSE CB" means a remote CB operation from
		other devices.
		Use Case
		We assumed that a digital output of another device is
		connected to digital input (in this case, DI4).
		This protection relay receives the control signal from

Table 10-5 Terminal assigned for circuit breaker control

		remote device using DI. Next, this protection relay outputs own DO and operates a connected CB.
OPEN CB	DI5	 The "OPEN CB" means a remote CB operation from other devices. Use Case We assumed that a digital output of another device is connected to digital input (in this case, DI5). This protection relay receives the control signal from remote device using DI. Next, this protection relay outputs own DO and operates a connected CB.

11. PC Software (PC-HMI)

11.1. Introduction

The MELPRO-D40 Series provides PC-HMI for implementing analog and digital signal supervision and control (DO contact test and circuit breaker control). This chapter describes the functions of PC-HMI.

11.2. Precautions on software use

Be sure to observe the following precautions when using this software.

Precautions

- 1) This software and manual are warranted only against damage to the medium, defects in the product and program execution errors.
- 2) This manual does not give warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose for the product. No warranty is given with respect to any damage to equipment or business performance.
- 3) We shall not be liable for use or reliability of other software not created by us.
- 4) Use of this software requires one license per PC.

When using the software on another PC, purchase a separate copy.

- 5) Duplicating this software for any purpose other than making a backup copy is strictly prohibited.
- 6) Exercise sufficient caution in handling the original medium containing this software.
- 7) Alteration or modification of this software is strictly prohibited.
- 8) Lending or taking out any part or all of this software to a third party without prior permission is prohibited.
- 9) This manual and medium can be used only for this software.

Sale of this program or any of its modification to a third party is strictly prohibited.

Note) These precautions apply to all of our products. Some of the product specifications may not apply.

11.3. Compatible models

11.3.1. PC-HMI operation terminal specifications

The recommended and minimum specifications for the operation terminal to install PC-HMI on are as shown below.

Item	Recommended specification	Minimum specification
OS	Windows7	Windows7
CPU	2.5 GHz or higher (4 CPUs or more)	1.5 GHz (2 CPU)
Memory	2 GB or larger	2 GB
Display color	32-bit (16,770,000 colors)	32-bit (16,770,000 colors)

Note) For use with the waveform analysis software (see Chapter 12), available HDD space of 100 MB or more and separate available space for saving waveform data are required.

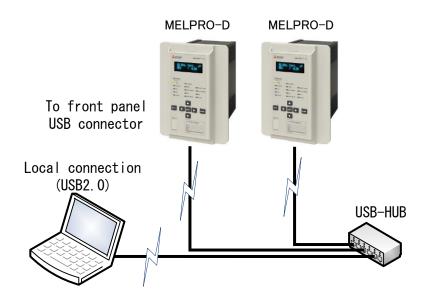
11.3.2. Display

The recommended and minimum specifications for the display for PC-HMI are as shown below.

Item	Recommended specification	Minimum specification
Screen size	15.6 in	11 in
Screen resolution	1366 x 768 WXGA	1366 x 768 WXGA
Dot pitch [mm]	0.253	0.188
Exact size [mm]	W345.598 x H194.304	W243.148 x H136.704

11.4. Basic configuration for PC-HMI

The hardware configuration for PC-HMI is as shown below.



11.5. Basics for operation of PC-HMI

This section provides the knowledge and instructions required for operation of PC-HMI. For more information about the operation, see the instruction manual of the PC being used.

11.5.1. Mouse operation

This subsection describes the knowledge required for mouse operation.

1)Click

The action of pressing the left mouse button.

2)Double click

Clicking of a mouse button twice successively.

3)Mouse pointer

Moving the mouse causes the arrow on the screen to move according to the mouse movement. To select an item on the screen, move the mouse pointer onto the item and click. The clicked item is illuminated. When the mouse pointer is moved onto text input, the arrow turns into a cursor.

4)Drag

Dragging refers to moving the mouse pointer while pressing the mouse button.

11.6. Screen structure of PC-HMI

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC	-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0			
Device	Online Monitor CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	OC OCG/OVG/DIRG OV UV	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-29 Local 15:23
 Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record Clear Records Status 	Connection Status	LED Status	Operation Mode	Date and Time
Metering Digtal I/O Montoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC				
Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC © Control Control Mode CB Open/Close © Configuration				
Configuration Test Contact Test	Function Menu			

*The screen shown above is different from how the actual screen looks because the individual menus are outlined with borders for ease of understanding.

The screen structure of PC-HMI is as shown below.

	: Clicking the individual items calls the corresponding functions.
Connection Status	: Indicates the connection status and operation permission of devices.
LED Status	: Indicates the operating conditions and failure descriptions of devices.
Operation Mode	: Indicates the operation mode.
Date and Time	: Indicates the time synchronization status and date and time.

11.7. Operation in offline mode



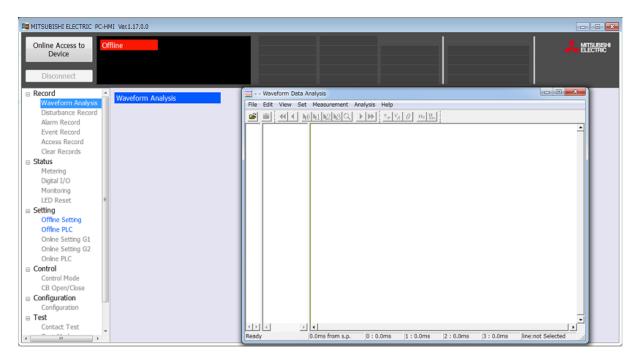
The Function menu items available in the offline mode are as shown below.

Waveform Analysis Offline Setting Offline PLC

- : Launches the waveform analysis software.
- : Reads, edits and saves setting files.
- : Reads, edits and saves PLC configuration files.

11.7.1. Launching the waveform analysis software

- 1. From the Function menu, click Waveform Analysis.
- 2. The waveform analysis software is launched in a new window.



3. From the File menu of the waveform analysis software, select a waveform data file. (For the details about the waveform analysis software, see Chapter 12.)

11.7.2. Reading, editing and saving setting files

[Reading setting files]

- From the Function menu, click Offline Setting.
 From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Open."

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HM						1	
Online Access to Off Device	fline						
Disconnect							
Record	Offline Setting						
Waveform Analysis	Online Setting						
Disturbance Record	 Category 	No Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Alarm Record							
Event Record Access Record							
Clear Records							Open
Status							
Metering							Save
Digital I/O							
Monitoring							
LED Reset							
Setting							
Offline Setting							
Offine PLC							
Online Setting G1							
Online Setting G2							
Online PLC							
Control							
Control Mode							
CB Open/Close							
Configuration			1				
Configuration Test							
Contact Test							
Contact Test							

3. Select the setting file to read from the HDD. (Files in the .csv format can be read)

🖉 🖻 Desktop 🕨			Search Desktop	Q
Organize 👻 New folder			*	
 ★ Favorites ■ Desktop Downloads 30 Recent Places 			test data.csv test data1.csv	
 Libraries Documents Music Pictures Videos 	E			
Computer SEN (C:) DATA (D:)				
File name: test	data.csv	•	CSV files (*.csv)	•

4. The setting file is read as shown below.

Online Access to Device CF	line P-A41D1 0.1.2.0								A MISUBISH
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Offline Setting • Category	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Alarm Record	OC/OCG	1	2f-lock ratio	11 %	TTOT TOTOL	10 to 30 %	1 %		ordinan « > nob
Event Record Access Record	OCNEG/UC/CBF	2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A		0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Open
Clear Records	DIRG	3	at thirdput	0.114		011102101			Open
Status	UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	4						E	Save
Metering	F	5	OC1 Enabled	Off		-	-		Jave
Digital I/O	SV	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
Monitoring	AI-CONFIG	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		
LED Reset =		8							
Offline Setting		9	OCG1 Enabled	Off		-	-		
Offine PLC		10	OCG1 Ope. Current	1.0 mA		1.0 to 100.0 mA	0.5 mA		
Online Setting G1		11	OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		
Online Setting G2		12							
Online PLC		13	OC2 Enabled	Off		-	-		
Control Control Mode		14	OC2 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
Control Mode CB Open/Close		15	OC2 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		
Configuration		16	OC2 2f-lock Enabled	Off	•	-	-	+	
Configuration									
∃ Test									
Contact Test									

[Editing setting files]

1. Select an item to edit from Category. A list of setting values is shown under Item. Click New Value for the item to make a change.

From the list, make a selection by clicking $\mathbf{\nabla}$. To enter a value, use the keyboard.

Device Cf Mi Disconnect At	line Setting P-A41D1 0.1.2.0 ELPRO D40 SCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALAR TRIP OCG/ UV CBF		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV		2015-10-7 09:7
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record	Online Setting Group1 Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record Access Record Clear Records	•Category OC/OCG	1 2 3	OCNEG1 Enabled OCNEG1 Ope. Cur OCNEG1 Ope. Time	Off 0.25 A 0.0 s		- 0.25 to 5.00 A 0.0 to 10.0 s	0.01 A 0.1 s	Write
Status Metering	OCNEG/UC/CBF DIRG	4 5	OCNEG2 Enabled	Off	•	-	- =	Group1 Active
Digital I/O Monitoring LED Reset	UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E	6 7	OCNEG2 Ope. Cur OCNEG2 Ope. Time	0.25 A 0.0 s		0.25 to 5.00 A 0.0 to 10.0 s	0.01 A 0.1 s	
Setting Offline Setting Offline PLC	<u>SV</u> <u>AI-CONFIG</u>	8 9 10	UC1 Enabled	Off	On -	-		
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2		10 11 12	UC1 Output Select UC1 Pick up	OR Pick1	AND -		-	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online PLC Control		13 14	UC1 Ope. Current UC1 Min. Current	0.25 A	5.00	0.25 to 5.00 A 0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A 0.01 A	Open
Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration		15 16	UC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	Save
Configuration Test Contact Test								

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error indication as shown below is given.

Group1 Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step
	1	2f-lock ratio	11 %		10 to 30 %	1 %
Category	2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A		0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A
OC/OCG	3					
OCNEG/UC/CBF	4					
DIRG	5	OC1 Enabled	On	•	-	-
UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A	0.4	0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A
E	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s



[Saving setting files]

1. From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Save."

	fline P-A41D1 0.1.2.0					_		
Disconnect •								
Waveform Analysis	Offline Setting							
Disturbance Record	 Category 	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Alarm Record Event Record	OC/OCG	1	OCNEG1 Enabled	Off	-	-	-	
Access Record	OCNEG/UC/CBF	2	OCNEG1 Ope. Cur	0.25 A		0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A	Open
Clear Records	DIRG	3	OCNEG1 Ope. Time	0.0 s		0.0 to 10.0 s	0.1 s	Open
Status	UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	4						Save
Metering	E	5	OCNEG2 Enabled	Off		-		Juic
Digital I/O	SV	6	OCNEG2 Ope. Cur	0.25 A		0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A	
Monitoring	AI-CONFIG	7	OCNEG2 Ope. Time	0.0 s		0.0 to 10.0 s	0.1 s	
LED Reset ≡ Setting		8						
Offline Setting		9						
Offine PLC		10	UC1 Enabled	Off	On •	-	-	
Online Setting G1		11	UC1 Output Select	OR	AND -	-	-	
Online Setting G2		12	UC1 Pick up	Pick1	Pick2 -	-	-	
Online PLC		13	UC1 Ope. Current	0.25 A	5.00	0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A	
Control		14	UC1 Min. Current	0.25 A		0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A	
Control Mode CB Open/Close		15	UC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	
Configuration		16						
Configuration								
Test								
Contact Test								

2. Select the destination folder, enter a file name and click "Save." The setting file is saved.

Organize 👻 Ne	w folder	* *	0
 ☆ Favorites ■ Desktop ▶ Downloads > Recent Places ⇒ Libraries > Documents > Music ■ Pictures ■ Videos 	E test data.csv		
🖳 Computer	• <u>•</u>		
File <u>n</u> ame:	test data1		
Save as type:	CSV files (*.csv)		

11.7.3. Reading, editing and saving PLC files

[Reading PLC files]

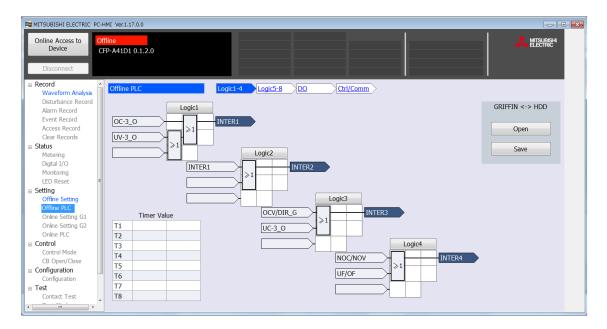
- From the Function menu, click Offline PLC.
 From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Open."

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PO	C-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0	_		
Online Access to Device	Offline			
Disconnect				
Record Waveform Analysis	Offline PLC	Logic1-4 Logic5-8	DO Ctrl/Comm	
Disturbance Record				
Alarm Record	DO			GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Event Record	DO			
Access Record				Open
Clear Records	DO	3		
B Status Metering	DO	1		Save
Digital I/O	DO			
Monitoring				
LED Reset	E DO	5		
B Setting	DO	7		
Offline Setting				
Offline PLC	DO	<u> </u>		
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2	DO			
Online PLC	DO	10		
Control				
Control Mode	DO	11		
CB Open/Close	DO	12		
Configuration	DO	13		
Configuration	00			
Contact Test				
< <u> </u>	-			

3. Select the PLC file to read from the HDD. (Files in the .csv format can be read)

3 Open						×
🖉 🗢 📃 Desktop 🕨		- 4	fy [Search Desktop		٩
Organize 🔻 New folder						0
☆ Favorites	<u>^</u>					
🧾 Desktop				📄 test data.csv		
〕 Downloads				test data1.csv		
🕮 Recent Places				test plc.csv		
 ➢ Libraries ➢ Documents J Music ➢ Pictures ☑ Videos 	E					
👰 Computer						
🏭 OS_EN (C:)						
👝 DATA (D:)	-					
File <u>n</u> ame:	test plc.csv	•		CSV files (*.csv) Open	Cance	•

4. The PLC file is read as shown below.

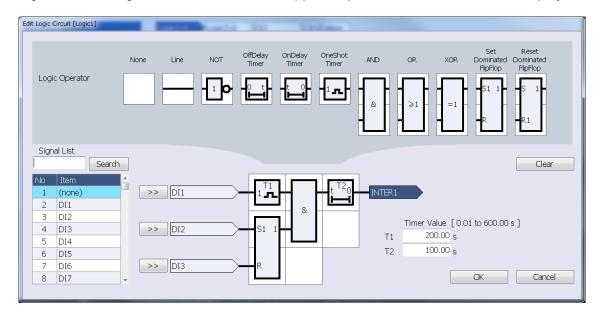


[Editing PLC files]

1. Click the Logic group and Logic to edit.

Logic1-4 : indication and editing screen for logic circuits 1 to 4

- Logic5-8 : indication and editing screen for logic circuits 5 to 8
- 2. The logic circuit editing screen as shown below appears. (The screen below shows a display example)



- 3. From the Item list, select the signal to input and click. The selected signal is shown in light blue. Click ">>" to select the input signal.
- Note) The signal name can be searched by entering it on the Signal List by using the keyboard and clicking "Search."

4. From the list of circuit components, select the logic component to place and click the logic area to place it. The logic component is placed.

After the placement has been completed, click "OK" to go back to the previous screen.

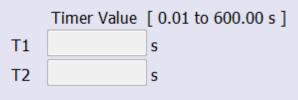
Note) Logic components that can and cannot be placed in certain areas are as shown below.

A	В	С
D	E	F
G	Н	

No	Component	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Η	Note
1	None	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	(*1)
2	Line	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Υ	Ν	
3	Not	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Υ	Ν	
4	OffDelay Timer	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Υ	Ν	(*2)
5	OnDelay Timer	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Ν	Y	Ν	(*2)
6	OneShot Timer	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Υ	Ν	(*2)
7	And	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	
8	Or	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	
9	Xor	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	
10	Set FlipFlop	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	
11	Reset FlipFlop	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	

(*1): The component needs to have been placed.

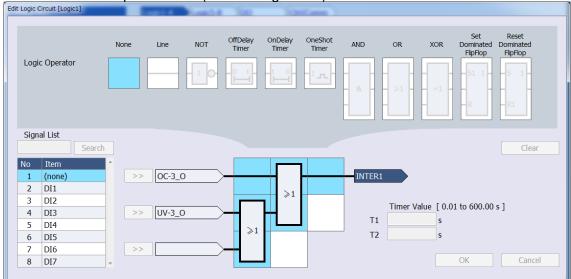
(*2): Up to two timer components can be placed in a logic area. (More than two timers cannot be placed.) When providing any timer component, specify the time in the Timer Value field.



Note) Attempting to place a logic component that cannot be placed in a certain logic area generates the error as shown below.



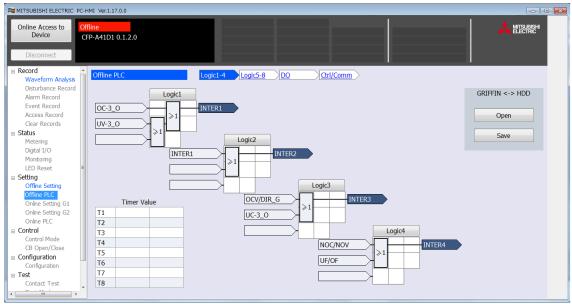
To remove any logic component that has been placed, select a None logic component and click the logic area to remove the component from (shown in light blue).



Clicking "Clear" brings back to the initial state with no input signal set, logic component placed or timer setting configured.

[Saving PLC files]

1. To save a PLC file on the HDD, from PC-HMI <-> HDD in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Save."



2. Select the destination folder, enter a file name and click "Save." The PLC file is saved.

3 Save As		×	-
🖉 🖉 🗖 Deskt	op >	1	ρ
Organize 🔻 Ne	w folder	# • 🔞)
 ★ Favorites ■ Desktop ↓ Downloads ③ Recent Places ○ Libraries ○ Documents ↓ Music ■ Pictures ■ Videos 	E test data.csv		
👰 Computer	- Parties		
File <u>n</u> ame:	test plc		-
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	CSV files (*.csv)		•
Alide Folders	Save	Cancel	.4

11.8. Log In (connection) and Log out (disconnection) to relay device via PC-HMI

11.8.1. Log in (connection)

1. From the offline screen, click the [Online Access to Device] button. The screen for selecting the device to access appears.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0				- • •
Online Access to Device Offine				
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record	Connection Status	LED Status	Operation Mode	Date and Time
Event Record Access Record Clear Records	[Online Access to Device] : You (can access to device.		
■ Status Metering Digital I/O Montoring LED Reset = Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC Menu	[Disconnect] : You (can disconnect this tool from device.		
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC © Control Control Mode CB Open/Close © Configuration				
Configuration Test Contact Test	COPYRIGHT	© 2015 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATI	ON ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	

2. A list of devices that can be accessed appears. Click the radio button for the desired device to access under Model and click "Connect." (To cancel, click "Cancel" to go back to the offline initial screen.)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC	C-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0						
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Offline						
Record	<u>^</u>						
Waveform Analysis	1 - A - A				.		
Disturbance Record		Select	Device to Access		2 Online Access Auth	ientication	
Alarm Record							
Event Record			Model	Version	Device Name	Remarks	
Access Record Clear Records		۲					
□ Status			CFP-A41D1	0.1.2.0	MELPRO D40	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP	
Metering							
Digital I/O							
Monitoring							
LED Reset	E						
Setting Setting							
Offline Setting							
Offline PLC							
Online Setting G1							
Online Setting G2					Cor	nnect Cancel	
Online PLC							
Control Mode							
CB Open/Close							
Configuration							
Contact Test							
< <u> </u>	*						

3. The access authentication screen appears. Click the radio button for the desired access level. (Monitor: view permission, Setting: write permission)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI Ver.1.17	7.0.0	x
Online Access to Device Disconnect		•
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record	Select Device to Access 2 Online Access Authentication	
Clear Records Status Metering Digital I/O	Access Level: Monitor Setting Password	
Monitoring LED Reset ■ ■ Setting Offline Setting	Pdssw0r0	
Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC	Login Cancel	
Control Mode CB Open/Close		
Configuration Configuration Test		
Contact Test		

If you do not desire to log in, click "Cancel" to go back to the offline initial screen.

Note) If the Setting permission is selected from the panel, it is not possible to log in from the PC-HMI with the Setting permission. The error message as shown below appears.



4. Enter the password (when a password is used and the device is accessed with the Setting permission).

Note) This operation is required when the device is accessed with the password use setting and Setting permission.

The password use/unuse setting can be changed by operation from the front panel.

(For how to change the password use/unuse setting, see 4.3.4.3.9 of Chapter 4.)

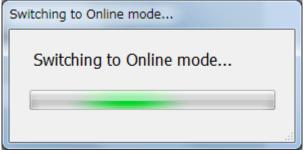
When no password is used or the device is accessed with the Monitor permission, password entry is not required. Simply click "Login" to log in.

After entering the password in the Password field, click "Login." Only half-width alphanumeric characters are acceptable to be included in a password. The default password setting is "0000."

If a wrong password is given, the error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and enter the password again.

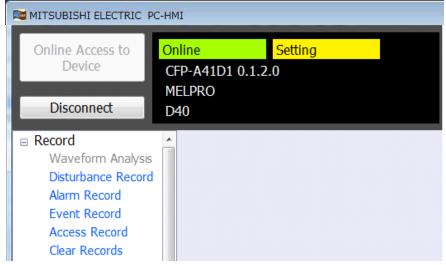


5. Successful password authentication switches the device mode from offline to online.



- 6. After switching to the online mode, the initial screen according to the access level appears. (1) Online initial screen for the view permission
 - MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI Online Access to Online Monitor Device CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO Disconnect D40 □ Record 4 Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record Clear Records

(2) Online initial screen for the write permission



Operations enabled differ depending on the access level.

Items in blue: enabled

Items in gray: disabled

For operations enabled/disabled depending on the access level, see the list on the next page.

			Online mod	
Tune	Itom	Offline	View	Write
Туре	Item	mode	permissio	permissio
			n	n
Record	Waveform Analysis	Υ	Ν	Ν
	Disturbance Record	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Alarm Record	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Event Record	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Access Record	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Clear Records	Ν	Ν	Υ
Status	Metering	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Digital I/O	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Monitoring	Ν	Y	Υ
	LED Reset	Ν	Υ	Υ
Setting	Offline Setting	Υ	Ν	Ν
	Offline PLC	Υ	Ν	Ν
	Online Setting G1	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Online Setting G2	Ν	Υ	Υ
	Online PLC	Ν	Υ	Y
Control	Control Mode	Ν	Υ	Υ
	CB Open/Close	Ν	Ν	Y
Configuration	Configuration	N	Υ	Y
Test	Contact Test	Ν	Ν	Υ
	Test Mode	N	N	Y
About	Help	Y	Y	Y

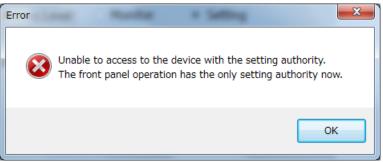
List of operations enabled/disabled for the respective access levels

The symbols in the table above have the following meanings.

Y: The menu can be used to access a function screen.

Display of the function screen and operations other than device write are possible. N: The menu is shown but grayed out and does not allow access to a function screen.

- Neither display nor operation of the function screen is possible.
- Note) Attempting an operation not permitted by the access level generates the error message as shown below.

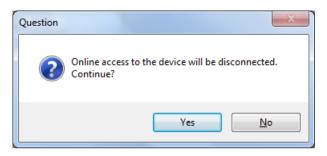


11.8.2. Log off (disconnection)

1. Click the [Disconnect] button in the upper left part of the online mode screen.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	PC-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0		 		
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online Monitor CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40	RUN PICK OC OV UF/C		G	2015-10-23 10:22
Record	-				
Waveform Analysis					
Disturbance Record					
Alarm Record					
Event Record					
Access Record					
Clear Records					
Status					
Metering					
Digital I/O					
Monitoring					
LED Reset					
Setting					
Offine Setting Offine PLC					
Offine PLC Online Setting G1					
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2					
Online Setting G2 Online PLC					
Control					
Control Mode					
CB Open/Close					
Configuration					
Configuration					
Test					
Contact Test					
T	-				
• III					

2. The dialog to confirm disconnection as shown below appears. Click "Yes."



3. The device mode is switched to offline.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-	HMI Ver.1.17.0.0						
Device	Offline						
■ Record Waveform Analysis	<u> </u>	Connection Status		LED Status	I	Operation Mode	Date and Time
Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record							
Access Record Clear Records		[Online Access to Device]	: You can access to de	evice.			
 Status Metering Digital I/O Monitoring LED Reset Setting 	E	[Disconnect]	: You can disconnect	this tool from device.			
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC © Control	Function Menu						
Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration Configuration							
Contact Test	•	COPYR	IGHT © 2015 MITSU	BISHI ELECTRIC CORPOR	RATION ALL RIGH	TS RESERVED	

11.9. PC-HMI operation menu

PC-HMI allows access to the individual items from the list of functions on the left side of the main screen. The name and overview of each item are given in the table below.

No	Туре	Name	Description
1	Record	Waveform Analysis	Starts the waveform analysis tool, a separate application (*1)
2		Disturbance Record	Disturbance record screen
3		Alarm Record	Supervision alarm record screen
4		Event Record	Event record screen
5		Access Record	Access record screen
6		Clear Records	Clear record screen
7	Status	Metering	Analog measurement status
			display screen
8	-	Digital I/O	DIO status display screen
9		Monitoring	Device supervision status display screen
10		LED Reset	LED reset screen
11	Setting	Offline Setting	Offline setting screen
12		Offline PLC	Offline PLC screen
13		Online Setting G1	Online setting screen (Group 1)
14		Online Setting G2	Online setting screen (Group 2)
15		Online PLC	Online PLC screen
16	Control	Control Mode	CB control mode screen
17]	CB Open/Close	CB control execution screen
18	Configuration	Configuration	Configuration screen
19	Test	Contact Test	DO contact test screen
20		Test Mode	Test mode activation screen
21	About	Help	Shows the operation manual as a PDF file in a new window (*2)

Note) Items that cannot be selected are grayed out and not enabled for selection.

- (*1): Implemented by a different application and the menu only allows starting of the application.
- (*2): Only allows starting of PDF. If no application is installed that is required for starting PDF, the instruction manual read error message appears.

11.10. Operate record functions

- 11.10.1. Disturbance record function
 - 1. From the Function menu, select Disturbance Record.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	C-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0				
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-15 Local 16:30
Record Waveform Analyss Distribunce Record Aarm Record Event Record Access Record Access Record Cear Records Status Netering Digital I/O Montoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting G2 Onine PLC Sontrol Control Mode CB Open/Close Sonfiguration Configuration Sets Contact Test	Disturbance Record	:20.000			

- 2. The dates and times of disturbance occurrences are listed in the descending order of the date and time. Select the data to retrieve.
- 3. Save it in an arbitrary location on the HDD. (The waveform analysis tool allows analysis of the waveform data saved.)

Note) The dates and times are represented as "-year-month-day- hour:-minute:-second.-millisecond." Note) Up to five occurrences can be shown. If the data size is large, the number may be less than five.

11.10.2. Alarm record function (by self-diagnosis function)

1. From the Function menu, select Alarm Record.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	PC-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0				
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-15 16:30
Record Waveform Analysis Distribunce Record Aarm Record Across Record Access Record Access Record Access Record Clear Records Status Metering Digtal I/O Monkoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting G1 Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration Configuration Test Contact Test Test	No Date and Ti	me 5 16:24:20.000			

- 2. The supervision alarm records are listed in the descending order of the date and time. Select the data to retrieve.
- 3. From PC-HMI -> HDD, click "Save" to save it in an arbitrary location on the HDD.
- Note) If the number of record data exceeds 16, use the scroll bar for display. Up to 200 data can be shown. The explanation of label 'Date and Time' are shown in sub-clause 11.10.1.

11.10.3. Event record function

1. From the Function menu, select Event Record.

MELPRO	D1 0.1.2.0	tting PIC OC OV	KUP TRIP OCG/OVG/DI UV	UC		2015-10-1 16:3
Record Waveform Analysis	GHIJKLMNOF nt Record	VQR UF/G	DF CBF	TCSV		Local 16:3
Disturbance Record Alarm Record	No	Date and Time	Description		Status	GRIFFIN -> HDD
Event Record	1	2015-10-15 16:31:47.806	ALARM-L		Off	7.0
Access Record	2	2015-10-15 16:31:08.163	ALARM-L		On	Save
Clear Records	3	2015-10-15 16:28:05.948	LED6-R		Off	
Status	4	2015-10-15 16:27:00.310	DO8		Off	
Metering	5	2015-10-15 16:27:00.309	TCNT_ALM		Off	-
Digital I/O	6	2015-10-15 16:26:41.285	LED6-R		On	
Monitoring	7	2015-10-15 16:26:41.185	LED5-R		Off	-
LED Reset	8	2015-10-15 16:26:41.185	LED7-R		Off	
Setting Offine Setting	9	2015-10-15 16:26:41.185	LED6-R		Off	-
Offine PLC	10	2015-10-15 16:24:21.087	DO4		Off	
Online Setting G1	11	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	INT_LK_OP		Off	-
Online Setting G2	12	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	INT_LKCL1		Off	
Online PLC	13	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	INT_LKOP1		Off	
Control	14	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	CTL_CL_OK		Enabled	-
Control Mode	15	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	INT_LK_CL		Off	-
CB Open/Close	16	2015-10-15 16:24:21.062	DO1		Off	
Configuration Configuration	10	2010 10 10 10 20 21002	001		0.1	_ •
Test						
Contact Test						

2. The record data relating to preregistered events are listed in the descending order of the date and time.

Note) For the events, see 4.3.2.2.2 of Chapter 4.

- 3. Select the event record to retrieve and, from PC-HMI -> HDD, click "Save" to save it in an arbitrary location on the HDD.
- Note) If the number of record data exceeds 16, use the scroll bar for display.
 - Up to 512 data can be shown. The explanation of label 'Date and Time' are shown in sub-clause 11.10.1.

11.10.4. Access record function

1. From the Function menu, click Access Record.

MELPR	1D1 0.1.2.0	tting RUN PICKUP OC OV QR UF/QF	ALARM TRIP TCNT_ALM OCG/OVG/DIRG OCNEG/OVNEG UV UC CEF TCSV		2015-10-1 Local
Waveform Analysis	cess Record				
Disturbance Record	No	Date and Time	Description	Operator	GRIFFIN -> HDD
Event Record	1	2015-10-15 16:31:52.926	Reset LEDs	Front Panel	
Access Record	2	2015-10-15 16:31:47.803	Changed Config. of Disturbance Record	GRIFFIN	Save
Clear Records	3	2015-10-15 16:31:08.160	Changed Config. of Disturbance Record	GRIFFIN	L
Status	4	2015-10-15 16:28:25.668	Reset LEDs	GRIFFIN	
Metering	5	2015-10-15 16:28:06.046	Reset LEDs	Front Panel	
Digital I/O	6	2015-10-15 16:27:00.304	Changed Trip Counter	Front Panel	
Monitoring LED Reset =	7	2015-10-15 16:26:41.283	Reset LEDs	Front Panel	
Setting	8	2015-10-15 16:23:32.834	Cleared Fault Record	Front Panel	
Offine Setting	9	2015-10-15 16:19:09.600	Cleared Fault Record	Front Panel	
Offine PLC	10	2015-10-15 16:07:15.873	Changed Config. of Disturbance Record	GRIFFIN	
Online Setting G1	11	2015-10-15 16:00:31.900	Changed Setting data	GRIFFIN	
Online Setting G2	12	2015-10-15 15:55:45.679	Changed Setting data	GRIFFIN	
Onine PLC	13	2015-10-15 15:50:00.240	Cleared Event Record	GRIFFIN	
Control Control Mode	14	2015-10-15 15:49:59.606	Cleared Alarm Record	GRIFFIN	
CB Open/Close	15	2015-10-15 15:49:58.606	Cleared Fault Record	GRIFFIN	
Configuration Configuration	16	2015-10-14 14:41:06.927	Changed USB Connection Channel	Front Panel	-
Test Contact Test					

- 2. The record data relating to access to the preregistered device are listed in the descending order of the date and time.
- 3. From PC-HMI -> HDD, click "Save" to save it in an arbitrary location on the HDD.
- Note) If the number of record data exceeds 16, use the scroll bar for display. Up to 200 data can be shown. For the details of the date and time indication, see 11.10.1.
- Note) For access operator and access record description, see the list below.

Explanation of Operator label in A	Access Record function
Access operator	PC-HMI indication
Front panel	Front Panel
PC-HMI	PC-HMI
Via Modbus communication I/F	via Modbus
Via TCP/IP communication I/F	via TCP/IP
Via CC-Link communication I/F	via CC-Link
Automatic cancellation on device	Automatic

Explanation of 'Operator' label in Access Record function

	on' label in Access Record function
Access record description	PC-HMI indication
Change of active setting group	Changed Active Setting Group
Change of DI detection voltage value	Changed DI Voltage
Change of configuration of disturbance record	Changed Config. of Disturbance Record
Change of password use setting	Changed Use of Password
Change of password	Changed Password
Change of USB connection channel	Changed USB Connection Channel
Change of VFD brightness	Changed VFD Brightness
Change of trip counter	Changed Trip Counter
Change of configuration of Modbus	Changed Config. of Modbus
Change of configuration of CC-Link	Changed Config. of CC-Link
Change of configuration of IEC61850	Changed Config. of IEC61850
Change of device name	Changed Device Name
Change of configuration of analog measurement status display	Changed Config. of Metering
Change of configuration of electric energy	Changed Config. of Energy
Change of configuration of time management	Changed Config. of Time Management
Change of CB control mode	Changed CB Control Mode
Change of configuration of DO contact test	Changed Config. of Contact Test
Change of configuration of SNTP	Changed Config. of SNTP
Change of PLC data	Changed PLC data
Change of relay setting	Changed Setting data
Clearing of fault/disturbance record	Cleared Fault/Disturbance Record
Clearing of alarm record	Cleared Alarm Record
Clearing of event record	Cleared Event Record
Adjustment of system clock	Adjusted System Clock
Activation of test mode	Activated Test Mode
Deactivation of test mode	Deactivated Test Mode
LED reset	Reset LEDs
Start of DO contact test	Started Contact Test
Stop of DO contact test	Stopped Contact Test
Locking of supervision	Locked Supervision
Unlocking of supervision	Unlocked Supervision
Start of interface test	Started Interface Test
Stop of interface test	Stopped Interface Test
Operation to open/close CB	Operated to Open/Close CB

Explanation of 'Description' label in Access Record function

11.10.5. Clear record function

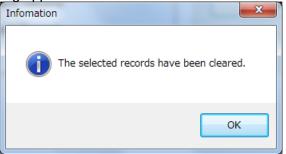
1. From the Function menu, click Clear Records.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0				
Online Access to Device CFP- MELF Disconnect D40	A41D1 0.1.2.0 PRO	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-2 Local 10:1
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Aarm Record Access Record Access Record Cear Records Status Metering Digital I/O Montoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Control Mode CB Oper/Close Configuration Configuration Configuration Control Test Contact Test Test Test	☐ear Records		GRIFFIN -> Device		

- 2. Check the box for the record to clear and, from PC-HMI -> Device, click "Clear."
- 3. The confirmation dialog as shown below appears. Click "Yes" to start clearing.

Question	x
The selected records will be cleared. Continue?	
Yes No	
Clearing	
Clearing	
Clearing	

4. The clearing completion dialog appears and the relevant record is cleared.



(1) Screen shown after clearing disturbance record data

 Record Waveform Analysis 	Disturbance	Recor	d
Disturbance Record		No	Date and Time
Event Record		1	
Access Record		2	
Clear Records		3	
Status		4	
Metering Digital I/O		5	

(2) Screen shown after clearing alarm record data

🖻 Record 🔄	Alarm Record	J	
Waveform Analysis	Aldini Kecoru		
Disturbance Record	No	Date and Time	Error Code
Alarm Record			
Event Record	1		
Access Record	2		
Clear Records	3		
Status	4		
Metering	5		
Digital I/O	6		
Monitoring	7		
LED Reset	8		
Setting			
Offline Setting	9		
Offline PLC	10		
Online Setting G1	11		
Online Setting G2	12		
Online PLC	13		
Control	14		
Control Mode	15		
CB Open/Close			
Configuration	16		

(3) Screen shown after clearing event record data

Record	Event R	ocord	J IIII		
Waveform Analysis	LVent K	ecoru			
Disturbance Record		No	Date and Time	Description	Status
Alarm Record		INO		Description	Status
Event Record		1			
Access Record		2			
Clear Records		3			
Status St		4			
Metering		5			
Digital I/O		6			
Monitoring		7			
LED Reset	=	8			
Setting					
Offline Setting		9			
Offline PLC		10			
Online Setting G1		11			
Online Setting G2		12			
Online PLC		13			
□ Control		14			
Control Mode		15			
CB Open/Close		16			
Configuration		10]

Note) The file clearing operation erases the relevant record file (The system does not allow clearing of access records.)

11.11. Status functions

11.11.1. Showing analog values measured

In the analog measurement status mode, the current statuses of analog values measured are listed.

11.11.1.1. Showing the current/voltage

1. From the Function menu, click Metering.

Status
Metering
Digital I/O
Monitoring
LED Reset

2. From Category, click V/I.

Metering	
 Category 	
<u>V/I</u>	
P/Q	

3. The V/I values for the side specified by the configuration are shown.

 Category 	No	Item	Value	Phase	No	Item	Value	Phase
<u>V/I</u>	1	Va	3.2 kV	0.0 °	17	© Ia	20 A	359.0
P/Q	2	© Vb	3.2 kV	120.0 °	18	© Ib	20 A	118.0
	3	© Vc	3.2 kV	240.0 °	19	© Ic	20 A	238.0
	4	© VG	0.0 kV	0.0 °	20	© IG	0.0 A	0.0
	5				21			
	6				22			
	7	Vab	5.5 kV	330.0 °	23			
	8	© Vbc	5.5 kV	90.0 °	24			
	9	Vca	5.5 kV	210.0 °	25			
	10				26			
	11				27			
 Display Style 	12	3V0	kV	-	28			
Primary	13	V1	3.2 kV	-	29	I1	20 A	
	14	V2	0.0 kV	-	30	I2	0 A	
Phase Reference	15				31			
Va	16				32			

You can change the Display Style with the Configuration Function.

Secondary side

 Category 	No	Item	Value	Phase	No	Item	Value	Phase
V/I	1	Va	63.5 V	0.0 °	17	© Ia	0.99 A	359.0 °
	2	© Vb	63.5 V	120.0 °	18	© Ib	0.99 A	118.0 °
	3	◎ Vc	63.5 V	240.0 °	19	◎ Ic	0.99 A	239.0 °
	4	© VG	0.0 V	0.0 °	20	© IG	0.0 mA	0.0 °
	5				21			
	6				22			
	7	Vab	110.0 V	330.0 °	23			
	8	Vbc	110.0 V	90.0 °	24			
	9	Vca	109.9 V	210.0 °	25			
	10				26			
	11				27			
Display Style	12	3V0	V	-	28			
Secondary	13	V1	63.5 V	-	29	I1	0.98 A	-
	14	V2	0.0 V	-	30	I2	0.00 A	-
Phase Reference	15				31			
Va	16				32			

You can change the Display Style with the Configuration Function.

Note) For switching between the primary and secondary indications, see 11.14.4.

Note) Clicking an Item radio button allows change of the reference phase. (In the figure below, the reference phase has been changed to Vb.)

 Category 	No	Item	Value	Phase	No	Item	Value	Phase
<u>V/I</u>	1	© Va	63.4 V	240.0 °	17	© Ia	0.99 A	239.0 °
<u>P/Q</u>	2	Vb	63.4 V	0.0 °	18	© Ib	0.99 A	358.0 °
	3	© Vc	63.5 V	120.0 °	19	◎ Ic	0.99 A	119.0 °
	4	© VG	0.0 V	240.0 °	20	© IG	0.0 mA	240.0 °
	5				21			
	6				22			
	7	Vab	109.9 V	210.0 °	23			
	8	Vbc	109.9 V	330.0 °	24			
	9	Vca	109.9 V	90.0 °	25			
	10				26			
	11				27			
 Display Style 	12	3V0	V	-	28			
Secondary	13	V1	63.4 V	-	29	I1	0.98 A	-
	14	V2	0.0 V	-	30	I2	0.00 A	-
 Phase Reference 	15				31			
Vb	16				32			

You can change the Display Style with the Configuration Function.

11.11.1.2. Showing active/reactive power

1. From the Function menu, click Metering.

Status
Metering
Digital I/O
Monitoring
LED Reset

2. From Category, click P/Q.

letering	
 Category 	
<u>V/I</u>	
<u>P/Q</u>	

3. The active/reactive power and other values for the side specified by the configuration are shown.

Primary side display

 Category 	No	Item	Value	Phase	No	Item	Value	Phase
<u>V/I</u>	1	Р	22.6 MW	-	17	+Pt	155 kWh	
<u>P/Q</u>	2	Q	0.0 MVar	-	18	-Pt	0 kWh	
	3	S	22.6 MVA	-	19	+Qt	0 kVarh	
	4	PF	1.00	-	20	-Qt	0 kVarh	
	5				21			
	6	F	60.0 Hz	-	22			
	7				23			
	8				24			
	9				25			
	10				26			
	11				27			
 Display Style 	12				28			
Primary	13				29			
	14				30			
 Phase Reference 	15				31			
	16				32			

You can change the Display Style with the Configuration Function.

Secondary side display

 Category 	No	Item	Value	Phase	No	Item	Value	Phase
<u>V/I</u>	1				17			
P/Q	2				18			
	3				19			
	4				20			
	5				21			
	6	F	60.0 Hz	-	22			
	7				23			
	8				24			
	9				25			
	10				26			
	11				27			
 Display Style 	12				28			
Secondary	13				29			
	14				30			
Phase Reference	15				31			
	16				32			

You can change the Display Style with the Configuration Function.

Note) Power and electric energy are not shown for the secondary side.

11.11.2. Showing Digital I/O

1. From the Function menu, click Digital I/O.

Status
 Metering
 Digital I/O
 Monitoring
 LED Reset

2. From Category, click DI/DO.

 Category
<u>DI/DO</u>

3. The current statuses of DI/DO are listed.

Category	No	Item	Status									
DI/DO	1	DI1	Off	17	DO1	On	33			49		
	2	DI2	Off	18	DO2	On	34			50		
	3	DI3	Off	19	DO3	On	35			51		
	4	DI4	Off	20	DO4	Off	36			52		
	5	DI5	Off	21	DO5	Off	37			53		
	6	DI6	Off	22	D06	Off	38			54		
	7	DI7	Off	23	D07	Off	39			55		
	8	DI8	Off	24	DO8	Off	40			56		
	9	DI9	Off	25	D09	Off	41			57		
	10	DI10	Off	26	DO10	Off	42			58		
	11	DI11	Off	27	DO11	Off	43			59		
	12	DI12	Off	28	DO12	Off	44			60		
	13	DI13	Off	29	DO13	Off	45			61		
	14			30			46			62		
	15			31			47			63		
	16			32			48			64		

- 11.11.3. Showing device supervision status
 - 1. From the Function menu, click Monitoring. The device supervision status values (current and alarm setting values) are listed.

Online Access to	Online	Se	etting	RUN	ALA		L	
Device CMP1-A41D1 DEVICE 1				PICKUP OC/THOL OV/UV			TCNT/MTR_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC/UP	
	Memo			UF/OF	CBF/	CBFG	TCSV/VTF	_
Record Waveform Analysis	Monitoring							
Disturbance Record						_		
Alarm Record		No	Item	Curt. Value	Alarm Value			
Event Record		1	Trip Counter	0		L		
Access Record		2						
Clear Records		3	Motor Run Time	1 h	10	1		
Status		4						
Metering		5	MST1 Counter	0 s		5		
Digital I/O		6			·			
Monitoring		7	MST2 Counter	0 h		1		
LED Reset		8	Hore obuild	0.1		• 		
Setting		9	THOL Counter	0 %	9/			
Offine Setting Offine PLC		10	THOE Counter	0 /0	1	5		
Online Setting G1		11			2	9		
Online Setting G2		12						
Online PLC		12			1	-		
Control						-		
Control Mode		14				-		
CB Open/Close		15				-		
Configuration		16						
Configuration								
Test								
Contact Test	~							

Note) If the current value is equal to or larger than the alarm setting value, an alarm indication is given as shown below.

Online CFP-A41D1 0. MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJK	1.2.0 LMNOF	etting PQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	TRI		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV
	No	Item	Curt. Value	Alarm Value		
	1	Trip Counter	1		1	
	2					
	3				_	
	4				_	
	5				_	
	6					
	7				_	
	8					
=	9 10				_	
-	11					
	12					
	13				_	
	14				_	
	15				_	
	16					

11.11.4. Resetting LEDs

- 1. From the Function menu, click LED Reset.
- 2. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "LED Reset."

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI V	/er.1.17.0.0			
Device Ci	nline Setting FP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 IELPRO 40	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV
Disturbance Record Alarm Record Alarm Record Event Record Clear Record Clear Records Status Metering Digtal I/O Monitoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online Setting G2 Online PLC	LED Reset GRIFFIN -> Device LED Reset	2		

3. The dialog as shown below appears. Click "Yes."



4. The latched LEDs are reset.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-H	MI Ver.1.17.0.0				
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online CFP-A41D1 0.1.2 MELPRO D40	Setting .0	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV
Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record Clear Records Status Metering Digital I/O Monitoring LED Reset Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC	E LED Reset	GRIFFIN -> Device LED Reset			

11.12. Setting mode

- 11.12.1. Online setting
 - 1. From the Function menu, click the group to set. Online Setting G1: listing and editing of Group 1 Online Setting G2: listing and editing of Group 2
 - 2. Click the item to set from Category. A list of setting values is shown under Item. Click New Value for the item to make a change.

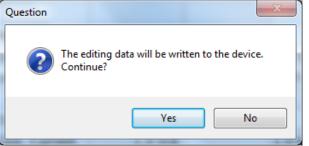
From the list, make a selection by clicking $\mathbf{\nabla}$. To enter a value, use the keyboard.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-	HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0										
Device	MEL	ne A41D1 0.1.2. .PRO D40 .DEFGHIJKLMN			RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALAR TRIP OCG/ UV CBF			TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV			2015-10-23 Uccal
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	i	Online Setting									_	
Alarm Record		Group1	Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New V		Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record				1	OCNEG1 Enabled	Off		*	•	-	- Â	
Access Record		 Category 		2	OCNEG1 Ope. Cur				0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A		Write
Clear Records		OC/OCG		3	OCNEG1 Ope. Time	0.0 s			0.0 to 10.0 s	0.1 s		
Status Metering		OCNEG/UC/	<u>CBF</u>	4								Group1 Active
Digital I/O		DIRG		5	OCNEG2 Enabled	Off		•	•	-	2	
Monitoring		UV/OV/OVG	OVNEG	6	OCNEG2 Ope. Cur	0.25 A			0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A		
LED Reset	=	E		7	OCNEG2 Ope. Time	0.0 s			0.0 to 10.0 s	0.1 s		
B Setting		<u>SV</u>		8								
Offine Setting		AI-CONFIG		9								
Offine PLC				10	UC1 Enabled	Off	On	•		-		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G1				11	UC1 Output Select	OR	AND	•		-		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2 Online PLC				12	UC1 Pick up	Pick1	Pick2			-		
				13	UC1 Ope. Current	0.25 A		5.00	0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A		Open
Control Mode				14	UC1 Min. Current	0.25 A			0.25 to 5.00 A	0.01 A		
CB Open/Close				15	UC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s			0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		Save
Configuration				16							-	
Configuration												
B Test												
Contact Test	-											
x m +												

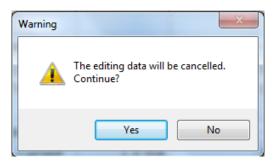
Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error indication as shown below is given.

mine Setting								Error
Group1 Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		
	1	2f-lock ratio	11 %		10 to 30 %	1 %	<u>^</u>	
 Category 	2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A		0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Invalid value.
OC/OCG	3							<u> </u>
OCNEG/UC/CBF	4						E.	
DIRG	5	OC1 Enabled	On	-	-	-		
JV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A	0.4	0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		ОК
E	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		

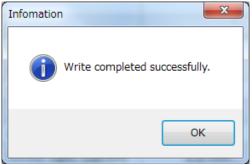
3. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write." The confirmation dialog as shown below appears. Click "Yes."



Note) To cancel writing of any setting value, click "No." The confirmation dialog as shown below appears. Click "Yes" to cancel.



4. Writing of the setting values to the device starts. When it has been completed, the completion message as shown below appears.



11.12.2. Change setting groups to activate or inactivate

On the Online setting screen, the active group is marked as Active and the inactive group Inactive.

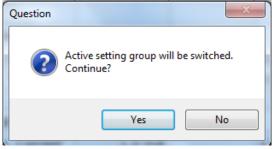
Group1 Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
SSSARD IN CONTRACT	1	2f-lock ratio	10 %		10 to 30 %	1 %	A	
 Category 	2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A		0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Write
OC/OCG	3							
OCNEG/UC/CBE	4							Group1 Active
DIRG	5	OC1 Enabled	Off			-		
UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
E	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		
SV	8							
AI-CONFIG	9	OCG1 Enabled	Off			-		
	10	OCG1 Ope. Current	1.0 mA		1.0 to 100.0 mA	0.5 mA		
	11	OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
	12							4
	13	OC2 Enabled	Off			-		Open
	14	OC2 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
	15	OC2 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		Save
	1.0							
nline Setting	16	OC2 2f-lock Enabled			-	-		
	(Contractory) or	OC2 2f-lock Enabled		• New Value	- Range	- Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Group2 Inactive	16	l)						GRIFFIN -> Device
Group2 Inactive	16 No	Item	Curt. Value		Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Group2 Inactive	16 No 1	Item 2f-lock ratio	Curt. Value 10 %		Range 10 to 30 %	Step 1 %	j.	
Group2 Inactive	16 No 1 2	Item 2f-lock ratio	Curt. Value 10 %		Range 10 to 30 %	Step 1 %		
Group2 Inactive Category CC/OCG CONEG/UC/CBE	16 No 1 2 3	Item 2f-lock ratio	Curt. Value 10 %	New Value	Range 10 to 30 %	Step 1 %		Write
Group2 Inactive Category OC/OCG DCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG	16 1 2 3 4	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope.	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A	Step 1 %		Write
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	16 No 1 2 3 4 5	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A	Step 1 % 0.1 A		Write
	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A		Write
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A		Write
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A		Write Group2 Active
Group2 Inactive Category OC/OCG DOCNEG/UC/CBF DIRG JV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time OCG1 Enabled	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s Off	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s -	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A 0.01 s -		Write Group2 Active
Group2 Inactive Category OC/OCG DOCNEG/UC/CBF DIRG JV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time OCG1 Enabled OCG1 Ope. Current	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s Off 1.0 mA	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s - 1.0 to 100.0 mA	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A 0.01 s - 0.5 mA		Write Group2 Active
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time OCG1 Enabled OCG1 Ope. Current	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s Off 1.0 mA	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s - 1.0 to 100.0 mA	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A 0.01 s - 0.5 mA		Write Group2 Active
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E SV	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time OCG1 Enabled OCG1 Ope. Current OCG1 Ope. Time	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s Off 1.0 mA 0.00 s	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s - 1.0 to 100.0 mA 0.00 to 10.00 s	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A 0.01 s - 0.5 mA		Write Group2 Active GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Category Category OC/OCG OCNEG/UC/CBE DIRG UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG E	16 No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Item 2f-lock ratio 1f-Min.Ope. OC1 Enabled OC1 Ope. Current OC1 Ope. Time OCG1 Enabled OCG1 Ope. Time OCG1 Ope. Time OCG1 Ope. Time	Curt. Value 10 % 0.4 A Off 0.5 A 0.00 s Off 1.0 mA 0.00 s Off	New Value	Range 10 to 30 % 0.4 to 2.5 A - 0.5 to 100.0 A 0.00 to 10.00 s - 1.0 to 100.0 mA 0.00 to 10.00 s -	Step 1 % 0.1 A - 0.1 A 0.01 s - 0.5 mA 0.01 s -		Group2 Active

- 1. From the Function menu, click the setting group to activate. (In this example, the active group is switched from Group 1 to Group 2.)
 - Setting
 Offline Setting
 Offline PLC
 Online Setting G1
 Online Setting G2
 Online PLC

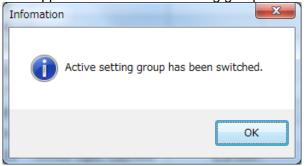
2. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Group- Active."



3. The confirmation dialog as shown below appears. Click "Yes."



4. The message as shown below appears and the active setting group is switched.



11.12.3. Reading/saving setting files from/to the HDD

- 1. From the Function menu, click the group to read setting values.
- 2. From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the lower right part of the main screen, click "Open."

Device	Online Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALAF TRIP OCG, UV CBF		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV			2015-11-0 Local
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Online Setting Group1 Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		GRIFEIN -> Device
Alarm Record	Group1 Active	1	2f-lock ratio	15 %		10 to 30 %	1 %	~	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record	Category	2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A	-	0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		
Access Record Clear Records	OC/OCG	2	II-MILOpe.	0.4 A	\	0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Write
Status	OCNEG/UC/CBF	4						E	Group1 Active
Metering	DIRG	5	OC1 Enabled	Off			-		Group1 Acuve
Digital I/O	UV/OV/OVG/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
Monitoring	E	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	
LED Reset	SV	8						-	
Offine Setting	AI-CONFIG	9	OCG1 Enabled	Off			-		
Offine PLC		10	OCG1 Ope. Current	1.0 mA	1	1.0 to 100.0 mA	0.5 mA		
Online Setting G1		11	OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 s	5	0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2		12							
Online PLC		13	OC2 Enabled	Off		-	-		Open
Control Control Mode		14	OC2 Ope. Current	0.5 A	1	0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
CB Open/Close		15	OC2 Ope. Time	0.00 s	6	0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s		Save
Configuration		16	OC2 2f-lock Enabled	Off	•	-	-	-	
Configuration Test Contact Test									

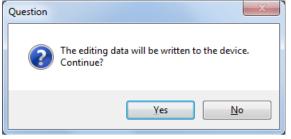
3. Select the file to read and click "Open."

) Open			Search Desktop	
Organize 🔻 New folder			*	
 ☆ Favorites ■ Desktop ▶ Downloads ™ Recent Places > Documents > Music ■ Pictures ♥ Videos * Computer ▲ OS_EN (C:) ■ DATA (D:) 		ing Alexanic A Accession Consequences A Accession A Accession Accession Accession Accessi	test data.csv	
File <u>n</u> ame:	test data.csv	•	CSV files (*.csv)	ancel

4. The read values are shown on the screen.

Device	nline FP-A41D1 0.1. IELPRO D40 IBCDEFGHIJKLI			RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALA TRIF OCC UV CBF		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV			2015-11-0 Local 15:1
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Online Settin	Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Alarm Record Event Record	or output	10010	1	2f-lock ratio	15 9	10	10 to 30 %	1 %		orarran > benee
Access Record	 Category 		2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4	-	0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Write
Clear Records	OC/OCG		3	at thirtope:	0.17		0.110 2.5 /	0.1 1		write
Status	OCNEG/U	C/CBE	4							Group1 Active
Metering	DIRG	4_302L	5	OC1 Enabled	Off		-			Group1 Active
Digital I/O	UV/OV/OV	G/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 /	1	0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A	-0	
Monitoring	E	OF OTHER	7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00	-	0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	
LED Reset	SV		8	oer oper nine	0.00	-	0.00 to 10.00 5	0.01 3	-	
Setting Offine Setting	AI-CONFI	3	9	OCG1 Enabled	Off				-	
Offine PLC	THE CONTRACT	2	10	OCG1 Ope. Current	1.0 m/	N	1.0 to 100.0 mA	0.5 mA	-	
Online Setting G1			11	OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00	<u> </u>	0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2			12	ocor ope. mile	0.00		0.00 to 10.00 3	0.01 3	-	
Online PLC			13	OC2 Enabled	Off		-			Open
Control			14	OC2 Ope. Current	0.5 /	_	0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		open
Control Mode			15	OC2 Ope. Time	0.00	-	0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	Save
CB Open/Close			16	OC2 Ope. Time OC2 2f-lock Enabled			-	0.015		Jave
Configuration Configuration			10	OCZ ZI TOCK Elidoleu	UII I					
Test										
Contact Test										

5. From PC-HMI -> Device in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Write." The confirmation dialog appears.



6. Click "Yes" to write the setting values to the device and activate them.



(To save setting value files)

1. From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the lower right part of the main screen, click "Save."

Device CF	<mark>iline</mark> FP-A41D1 0.1. ELPRO D40 BCDEFGHIJKLI			RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALAR TRIP OCG/ UV CBF		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV			2015-11-0 Local
Record Avaveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Online Settin	ng Active	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Alarm Record	oroupi	ricare	1	2f-lock ratio	15 %	-	10 to 30 %	1 %	*	oranna y benee
Event Record Access Record	 Category 		2	1f-Min.Ope.	0.4 A		0.4 to 2.5 A	0.1 A		Write
Clear Records	OC/OCG		3	1. Thirtoper	0		01110 210 11	012 /1		Write
Status	OCNEG/U	C/CBF	4						=	Group1 Active
Metering	DIRG		5	OC1 Enabled	Off			-		Group1 Active
Digital I/O		G/OVNEG	6	OC1 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A		
Monitoring	F		7	OC1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	
LED Reset	SV		8	oer ope. Time	0.00 5		0.00 10 10.00 5	0.015		
Setting Offline Setting	AI-CONFI	3	9	OCG1 Enabled	Off		• -	-	-	
Offine PLC		-	10	OCG1 Ope. Current	1.0 mA		1.0 to 100.0 mA	0.5 mA	-	
Online Setting G1			11	OCG1 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2			12	ocor ope. Time	0.00 5		0.00 10 10.00 5	0.01 5		
Online PLC			13	OC2 Enabled	Off		• -	-	-	Open
Control			14	OC2 Ope. Current	0.5 A		0.5 to 100.0 A	0.1 A	-	open
Control Mode			15	OC2 Ope. Time	0.00 s		0.00 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	-	Save
CB Open/Close			16	OC2 Ope. Time OC2 2f-lock Enabled			• -	-		Juve
Configuration Configuration			10	OCZ ZIHOUK EHADIEU	OII		-	-		
Test										
Contact Test										

2. Select the destination folder, enter a file name and click "Save." The setting file is saved.

Save As		~
🕞 🕞 🖉 📃 Deskto	op 🕨 👻 🛃 Search I	Desktop 🔎
Organize 🔻 New	w folder	ii • 🔞
 ★ Favorites ■ Desktop ▶ Downloads ♥ Recent Places ▷ Libraries > Documents > Music ■ Pictures ♥ Videos ♥ Computer 	E test data.csv	
File <u>n</u> ame:	test data1	•
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	CSV files (*.csv)	•
Alide Folders	Sav	e Cancel

11.12.4. Online PLC

With MELPRO-D, the PLC function allows the user to configure the sequence in the relay. It is customizable according to the system by assigning the user-configured sequence outputs to contacts, for example.

11.12.4.1. Configuring online PLC (logic circuit)

A sequence can be configured for eight outputs. These sequence outputs can be assigned as DO signals described later.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0			- 0 💌
MEL	Ne Setting -A41D1 0.1.2.0 PRO D40 IDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	PICKUP OC OV	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-15 Local 16:36
	Logic1	Digic1-4 Logic2 Logic2 UCCV/DIR_C UCC3_0		GRIFFIN -> Device Write GRIFFIN <-> HDD Open Save

[Adding PLC configuration]

- 1. From the Function menu, click Online PLC.
- 2. Click the Logic group and Logic to edit.

Logic1-4: indication and editing screen for logic circuits 1 to 4 Logic5-8: indication and editing screen for logic circuits 5 to 8 3. The logic circuit editing screen as shown below appears. (The screen below shows a display example)

	None	Line	NOT	OffDelay Timer	OnDelay Timer	OneShot Timer	AND	OR	XOR	Set Dominated FlipFlop	Reset Dominated FlipFlop	
Logic Operator					┨	-1 -л -		≥1		S1 1	S 1 R1	
Signal List											Clear	
NoItem1(none)2DI1	>>	DI1	<u> </u>			t ^{T2} 0		1				
3 DI2 4 DI3 5 DI4	>>	DI2	<u> </u>	S1 1	+		T	20	lue [0.0 0.00 s 0.00 s	1 to 600.00	5]	
6 DI5 7 DI6 8 DI7	>>	DI3		R			Τ2	10	5.00 s	OK	Cancel	

4. From the Item list on the screen above, select the signal to input and click. The selected signal is shown in light blue.

Click ">>" to select the input signal.

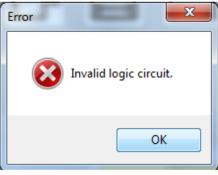
- Note) The signal name can be searched by entering it on the Signal List by using the keyboard and clicking "Search."
 - 5. From the list of circuit components, select the logic component to place and click the logic area to place it. The logic component is placed. After the placement has been completed, click "OK" to go back to the previous screen.

When providing any timer component, specify the time in the Timer Value field. (Up to two timer components can be configured for each of Logics 1 to 8.)

	Timer Value	[0.01 to 600.00 s]
T1		S
Т2		s

For logic components that can and cannot be placed, see 11.7.3.

Attempting to place a component in an area that does not allow placement, the error message as shown below appears.



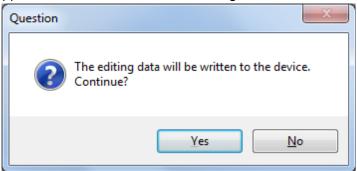
To remove any component that has been placed, select a None logic component and click the logic area to remove the component from (shown in light blue).

	None Line	e NOT	OffDelay Timer	OnDelay Timer	OneShot Timer	AND	OR	XOR	Set Dominated FlipFlop	Reset Dominated FlipFlop
Logic Operator		- 10-			-1_1	- <u>&</u> -	≥1	=1	S1 1 - R	S 1
Signal List Search										Clear
No Item 1 (none) 2 D11 3 D12 4 D13 5 D14 6 D15 7 D16 8 D17		-3_0	≥1	>1		T1 T2		alue [0.0 s s	1 to 600.00 OK	s] Cancel

Clicking "Clear" brings back to the initial state with no input signal set, logic component placed or timer setting configured.

Edit Logic Circuit [Logic1]	State of Street, or other		
Logic Operator	None Line NOT	OffDelay OnDelay OneShot Timer Timer Timer	AND OR XOR Dominated Dominated HipFlop
Signal List Search			Clear
NoItem1(none)2DI1	>> (none) -		
3 DI2 4 DI3 5 DI4	>> (none) -		Timer Value [0.01 to 600.00 s]
6 DI5 7 DI6 8 DI7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		OK Cancel

6. From PC-HMI -> Device in the upper right part of the main screen, click "Write." The dialog to confirm writing to the device appears. Click "Yes" to write the setting to the device.



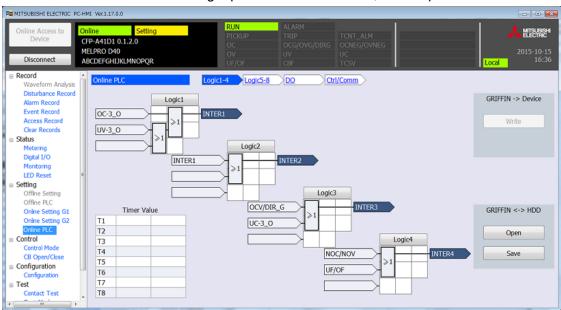
For successful writing, the dialog as shown below appears.

Infomation	×
i	Write completed successfully.
	ОК

Note) For reading/writing PLC data from/to the PC, perform the following operations.

1) Reading PLC data saved in the PC

1. From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the lower right part of the main screen, click "Open."



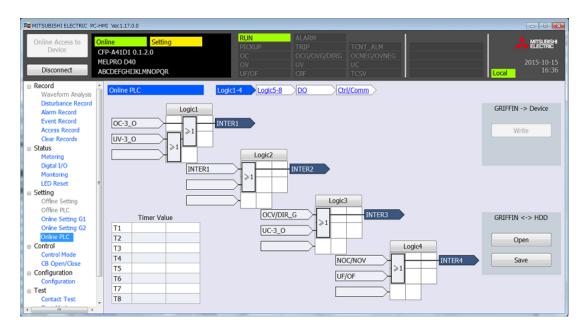
2. Select the folder and the file to read and click "Open."

3 Open				×
💭 🗢 🔳 Desktop 🕨		▼ 47	Search Desktop	Q
Organize 🔻 New folder				- 🗋 🔞
 ★ Favorites ■ Desktop ▶ Downloads ■ Recent Places 			test data.csv test data1.csv test plc.csv	
 □ Libraries □ Documents J Music □ Pictures □ Videos 	E			
P Computer Comp	Ŧ			
File <u>n</u> ame:	test plc.csv	•	CSV files (*.csv)	Cancel

3. The specified PLC data are read to the device.

2) Saving the configured PLC data to the PC

1. From PC-HMI <-> HDD in the lower right part of the main screen, click "Save."



2. Select the destination folder, enter a file name and click "Save."

Save As						x
🖉 🗢 🗖 Deskt	op 🕨		• ••	Search Desktop		٩
Organize 🔻 Ne	w folder				•••	0
 ★ Favorites ■ Desktop ↓ Downloads 2 Recent Places ⇒ Libraries ⇒ Documents → Music 	E	test data.csv				
Pictures	- 100 - 11 - 11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12					
File <u>n</u> ame:	test plc					•
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	CSV files (*.csv)					•
) Hide Folders				Save	Canc	el

3. The configured PLC data are saved in the specified folder.

11.12.4.2. DO assignment

DO allows DO configuration of output assignments from the signal list.

1. From the Function menu, click Online PLC.

Setting
 Offline Setting
 Offline PLC
 Online Setting G1
 Online Setting G2
 Online PLC

2. Click DO. The DO assignment circuit indication and editing screen appears. Click the button in the red frame to assign input signals.

Online PLC	Logic1-4	Logic5-8 DO	Ctrl/Comm		
INTER2	DO1			(SRIFFIN -> Device
INTER3	DO2				Write
INTER4	DO3				Write
INTER7	D04				
	DO5				
	D06				
	D07				
TCNT_ALM	DO8			_	
	D09			C	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
	DO10				Open
	D011				Cruz
	D012				Save
	D013				

3. Click the input signal button. The signal selection dialog as shown below appears.

From the list, select the desired signal and click "OK." (To search for a signal, enter the signal name in the Signal List and click "Search.")

Sel	ect Sigr	al [DO1]					
	Sign	al List	Search				
	No	Item		<u> </u>			
	1	(none)					
	2	DI1					
	3	DI2					
	4	DI3					
	5	DI4					
	6	DI5					
	7	DI6					
	8	DI7		-			
K Cancel							

4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

Note) For saving/reading PLC data to/from the PC, perform the same operation as 11.12.4.1.

11.12.4.3. Assignment of CB control/communication output signals

Ctrl/Comm allows assignment of the CB control and communication output signals. (COMM0 to COMM7 are used for assignment of communication outputs (IEC61850).)

1. From the Function menu, click Online PLC.

-	Setting	
	Offline Setting	
	Offline PLC	
	Online Setting G	1
	Online Setting G2	2
	Online PLC	

2. Click Ctrl/Comm. The CB control and communication output signal assignment circuit indication and editing screen appears. Click the button in the red frame to assign input signals.

Online PLC	Logic1-4 Logic5-8 DO Ctrl/Comm	
DII - C	CB STATE	GRIFFIN -> Device
DI2 C	CLOSE INTLK	Write
DI3	OPEN INTLK	
DI4	CLOSE CB	
DI5 0	OPEN CB	
	СОММО	
	COMM1	GRIFFIN <-> HDD
	COMM2	
	СОММЗ	Open
	COMM4	Save
	COMM5	
	COMM7	

 Click the input signal button. The signal selection dialog for selecting a signal to assign appears. From the list, select the signal and click "OK" to assign the signal. (To search for a signal, enter the signal name in the Signal List and click "Search.")

The signal selected from the list and clicked is shown in light blue. Click "OK" to select the signal as an output signal.

4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

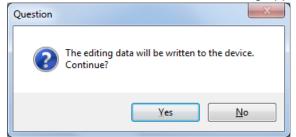
Note) For saving/reading PLC data to/from the PC, perform the same operation as 11.12.4.1.

11.13. Control functions

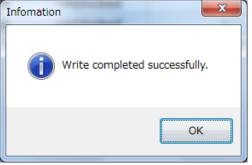
- 11.13.1. Setting the CB control mode
 - 1. From the Function menu, select Control Mode.
 - The list of CB control mode items appears. Click New Value for the item to make a change. From the list, make a selection by clicking ▼. To enter a value, use the keyboard.

Disconnect ABC	Se 41D1 0.1.2.0 RO D40 EFGHIJKLMNOF	tting QR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALAR TRIP OCG/ UV CBF				2015-10-2 09:4
Waveform Analysis	ontrol Mode							
Alarm Record	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device	
Event Record	1	Local/Remote	Local	Remote -	-	-		
Access Record	2	Interlock Use	Use	-	-	-	Write	
Clear Records	3	CB Open Block	Unblocked		-	-		
Status	4	CB Close Block	Unblocked	•	-	-		
Metering	5	CB On Delay Timer	0 s		0 to 60 s	1 5		
Digital I/O								
Monitoring								
LED Reset								
Setting								
Offine Setting								
Offine Setting Offine PLC								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC Control								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Control Mode								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Control Control Mode CB Open/Close								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration								
Offine Setting Offine PLC Onine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC Control Control Control Mode								

3. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write." The write confirmation dialog appears. Click "Yes."



4. The new setting value is written to the device and the write completion message appears.



5. As shown below, the new value is set as the Curt. Value (current setting value).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	PC-HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0									
Online Access to Device Disconnect	MEL	-A41D1 0.1. PRO D40			RUN PICKUP OC OV						2015-10-23 09:41
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Â	DEFGHIJKLN		R	UF/OF	CBF		TCSV			09.41
Alarm Record Event Record			No 1	Item Local/Remote	Curt. Value Remote	New Value	Range -	S	tep	GRIFFIN -> Device	
Access Record Clear Records			2 3	Interlock Use CB Open Block	Use Unblocked	•		-		Write	
 Status Metering Digital I/O 			4 5	CB Close Block CB On Delay Timer	Unblocked 0 s	•	- 0 to 60 s	- 1	s		
Monitoring LED Reset	Ξ										
 Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC 											
Control Control Mode CB Open/Close											
Configuration Configuration Test Contact Test	Ŧ										

11.13.2. Executing CB control

1. From the Function menu, click CB Open/Close.

CB control can be executed either as open control or close control and the button for the unavailable control operation is disabled.

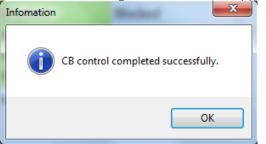
Neither of them may be available depending on the addition status of the respective items.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PO	C-HMI Ver.1.1	7.0.0						
Device	<mark>Online</mark> CFP-A41D1 MELPRO D4 ABCDEFGHJ	0.1.2.0 Ю	<mark>ting</mark> QR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV		2015-10-23 09:43
 Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record 	CB Oper	n/Close						
Alarm Record		No	Item	Status		GRIFFIN ·	> Device	
Event Record		1	Local/Remote	Remote	Local			
Access Record		2	Interlock Use	Non-Use	Use	Open	Close	
Clear Records		3	CB Open Block	Unblocked	Blocked			
Status		4	CB Close Block	Unblocked	Blocked			
Metering		5	CB State	Open	Close			
Digital I/O		6	CB Open Interlock	OFF	ON			
Monitoring	_	7	CB Close Interlock	OFF	ON			
LED Reset ■ Setting	=	8	Control	Disabled	Enabled			
Setting Offine Setting								
Offine PLC								
Online Setting G1								
Online Setting G2								
Online PLC								
Control								
Control Mode								
CB Open/Close								
Configuration								
Configuration								
Test Contact Test								
	*							
• • _ • _		_						

- 2. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Open"/"Close."
- 3. The dialog to confirm CB control execution appears. Click "Yes" to execute.

Question		
?	CB control operation will be executed. Continue?	
	Yes No	
Executing]	
Exe	cuting	
		di i

4. For successful CB control, the confirmation dialog as shown below appears.

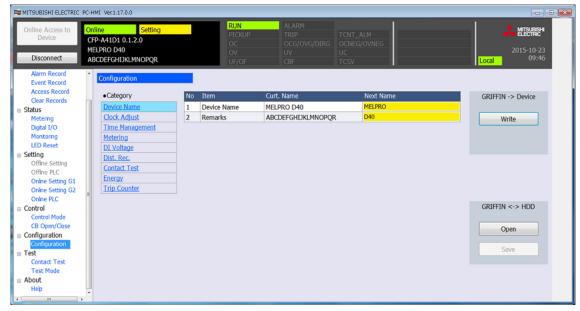


Note) If the selected control failed, the error message as shown below appears.

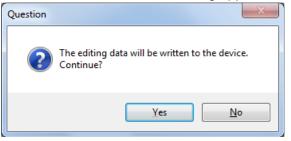
Error	x
CB control fa	iled.
	ок

11.14. Device setting

- 11.14.1. Setting the device name
 - 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
 - 2. From Category, click Device Name.
 - 3. Enter the new name to set in Next Name.



4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write." The confirmation dialog appears. Click "Yes."



5. The setting is written to the device.

Infomation
Write completed successfully.
ОК

6. The indication is not updated when the setting has been written to the device. Click "Disconnect" to log off.



7. Click "Online Access to Device" to log in. (For the details about logging in, see 11.8.1.)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRI	с рс-нмі		
Online Access t Device	o Offline		
Disconnect			

8. The device name indication is updated when the device has been logged in.



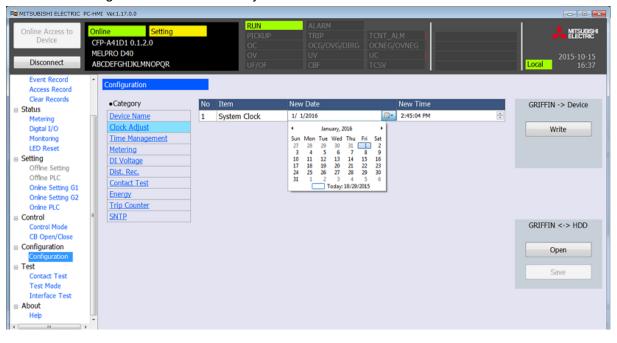
11.14.2. Clock Adjust setting

Clock Adjust allows setting of the date and time.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-H	HMI Ver.1.17.0.0				
Device	Inine Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM GOCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-15 Local 16:37
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record	Configuration Category Device Name Clock Adjust	No Item 1 System Clock	New Date 2015/10/15	New Time □• 16:37:26	GRIFFIN -> Device
Clear Records B Status Metering Digital I/O Monitoring	Time Management Metering DI Voltage Dist. Rec.				mite
LED Reset = Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC Onine Setting G1	Contact Test Energy Trip Counter SNTP				GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2 Online PLC Control Control Mode CB Open/Close					Open Save
Configuration Configuration Test Contact Test					

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Clock Adjust.
- 3. Select the date and/or time to adjust.

New Date: year, month and date setting; New Time: hour, minute and second setting Use the mouse to bring the cursor to the setting to change and directly enter with the keyboard or click the button on the right side of the cell to adjust the date and time.



4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

Writing.	
Wr	ting

5. When writing has been completed, the adjusted date and time take effect.

Local	2016-01-01 14:45

Note) The date and time setting is applied immediately.

11.14.3. Time Management setting

Time Management allows setting of the daylight saving time and time synchronization.

Device	IELF	e Setting A41D1 0.1.2.0 /RO D40 DEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/O\ UV CBF		TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV			2015-10-2 Local 15:3
a Record Waveform Analysis		Configuration								
Disturbance Record Alarm Record		Category	No	Item	Curt. Value	Next Value	e Range	Step		GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record		Device Name	3	DST Start Month	Jan	Jan	• -	-	1	
Access Record		Clock Adjust	4	DST Start Week			· +0	-		Write
Clear Records		Time Management	5	DST Start DOW	Sun	Sun	• -	- 1	1	
Status		Metering	6	DST Start Hour	0		0 to 23	1		
Metering		DI Voltage	7	DST Start Minute	0		0 to 59	1		
Digital I/O Monitoring		Dist. Rec.	8	DST End Month	Jan	Jan	* -	27		
LED Reset		Contact Test	9	DST End Week			· -	-		
Setting		Energy	10	DST End DOW	Sun	Sun	·	-2		
Offine Setting		Trip Counter	11	DST End Hour	0		0 to 23	1	=	
Offine PLC		SNTP	12	DST End Minute	0		0 to 59	1		
Online Setting G1			13	DST Offset			· -	-		GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2			14	DST Base Time		UTC	• -	-		-
Online PLC Control			15	Time Sync	Enabled	Enabled	1 -			Open
Control Control Mode			16	IRIG-B Type	None	None		22		
CB Open/Close			17	IEEE-1344 Ext	Disabled	Disabled	· -			Save
			18	IRIG TimeZone	UTC	UTC	* ·	-22		
Configuration Configuration Test Contact Test			18	IRIG TimeZone	UTC	UTC	× -	-	*	

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Time Management.
- Select the Next Value for the item to change. Select the item from the drop-down list. For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.
- Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

Note) To change a Time Management item, power cycling is required for updating with the new setting.

11.14.4. Metering setting

Metering allows setting of the primary and secondary values of the measurement indication.

MEL	_		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OV UV CBF		CNT_ALM CNEG/OVNEG C CSV		2015-10-2 Local 15:3
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record	•Category	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record	Device Name	1	AI Display Style	Primary		-	-	
Access Record	Clock Adjust	2	PTP	5.0 kV		5.0 to 500.0 kV	0.1 kV	Write
Clear Records	Time Management	3	PTS	100 V		100 to 125 V	1 V	
Status	Metering	4	PTGP	5.0 kV		5.0 to 500.0 kV	0.1 kV	
Metering	DI Voltage	5	PTGS	100 V		100 to 220 V	1 V	
Digital I/O	Dist. Rec.	6	СТР	100 A		100 to 30000 A	10 A	
Monitoring LED Reset	Contact Test	7	CTS	5A			-	
Setting	Energy	8	CTGP	0.2 A		0.1 to 100.0 A	0.1 A	
Offine Setting	Trip Counter	9	CTGS	1.5mA		-	-	
Offine PLC	SNTP					_		
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2								GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online PLC Control Control Mode								Open
CB Open/Close Configuration								Save
Configuration Test Contact Test								

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Metering.
- Select New Value for the item to change.
 Select the item from the drop-down list.
 For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.
- Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.14.5. DI Voltage setting

DI Voltage allows setting of the voltage level to detect with DI.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HI	MI Ver.1.17.0.0				
M	Iline Setting FP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 ELPRO D40 BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP TCNT_ALM OCG/OVG/DIRG OCNEG/OVNEG UV UC CBF TCSV		2015-10-29 Local 15:33
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record	Configuration •Category Device Name	No Item 1 DI Voltage Level	Curt. Value Next Value Range DC110V 0C110V -	Step -	GRIFFIN -> Device
Access Record Clear Records Status Metering	Clock Adjust Time Management Metering DI Voltage				Write
Digtal I/O Montoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting	Dist. Rec. Contact Test Energy Trip. Counter				
Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC	SNTP				GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Control Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration					Save
Configuration Test Contact Test					

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click DI Voltage.
- 3. Select a Next Value item.
 - Select the value to set from the drop-down list.
- 4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

Note) To change a DI detection voltage item, power cycling is required for updating with the new setting.

11.14.6. Configuring the disturbance record

Dist. Rec. allows setting of the time before relay operation of the waveform record and the maximum time of one phenomenon.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-H	HMI Ver.1.17.0.0						
Device	Online Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV		2015-10-29 Local 15:34
Record Waveform Analysis	Configuration						
Disturbance Record Alarm Record	Category	No	Item	Curt. Value New Val	lue Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record	Device Name	1	Pre-Rec Time	20 ms	20 to 4500 ms	10 ms	
Access Record	Clock Adjust	2	Max. Time	100 ms	100 to 5000 ms	10 ms	Write
Clear Records	Time Management						
Status	Metering						
Metering	DI Voltage						
Digital I/O	Dist. Rec.						
Monitoring LED Reset	Contact Test						
	Energy						
Offine Setting	Trip Counter						
Offine PLC	SNTP						
Online Setting G1							GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G2							
Online PLC							Open
Control Control Mode							
CB Open/Close							Save
B Configuration							
Configuration							
Test							
Contact Test							
4 m +							

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Dist. Rec.

3. Select New Value for the item to change. For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.14.7. DO Contact Test setting

Contact Test allows setting of the output time of a contact test.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PO	C-HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0						
Online Access to Device Disconnect	MEL	ne Setting -A41D1 0.1.2.0 .PRO D40 :DEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV		2015-10-29 Local 15:34
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record	Î	Configuration • Category	No	Item	Curt. Value New Va	lue Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Alarm Record Event Record Access Record		Device Name Clock Adjust	1	One-Shot Time	1 s	1 to 20 s	1 s	Write
Clear Records Status Metering Digital I/O		Time Management Metering DI Voltage Dist. Rec.						
Monitoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting	z	Contact Test Energy Trip Counter						
Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2		SNTP						GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Onine PLC Control Control Mode CB Open/Close								Open
CB Open/Cose Configuration Configuration Test Contact Test								

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Contact Test.
- 3. Select a New Value item.

Use the keyboard to directly enter the value to change.

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



4. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device.

Note) The One Shot value set is the operating time for DO contact test in 11.15.1.

11.14.8. Electric Energy setting

Energy allows setting of the power flow direction and the initial values of electric energy, reverse electric energy, reactive electric energy and reverse reactive power.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PO	C-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0							
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online CFP-A41D1 0.1.2. MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMM		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/D UV CBF		ALM ;/OVNEG		2015-10-29 Local
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record	Configuration •Category	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record Access Record Clear Records Status	Device Name Clock Adjust Time Manag Metering	1 2 3 4	Current Direction Initial kWh Initial RP kWh Initial kVarh	Forward 0 kWh 0 kWh 0 kWh	-	- 0 to 999999999 kWh 0 to 999999999 kWh 0 to 999999999 kVarh	- 1 kWh 1 kWh 1 kVarh	Write
Metering Digital I/O Monitoring LED Reset Setting	DI Voltage Dist. Rec. Contact Test Energy	5	Initial RP kVarh	0 kVarh		0 to 999999999 kVarh	1 kVarh	
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2 Online PLC	Trip Counter SNTP							GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Control Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration								Save
Configuration Test Contact Test	-							

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Energy.
- Select New Value for the item to change.
 Select the item from the drop-down list.
 For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.
- Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.14.9. Trip Counter setting

Trip Counter allows setting of the trip count initial value and alarm value.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-HMI	Ver.1.17.0.0							
MEL	ne Setting -A41D1 0.1.2.0 PRO D40 DEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG UV CBF				2015-10-29 Local 15:35
Waveform Analysis	Configuration							
Disturbance Record Alarm Record	 Category 	No	Item	Curt. Value	Vew Value	Range	Step	GRIFFIN -> Device
Event Record	Device Name	1	Initial Value	2		0 to 10000	1	
Access Record	Clock Adjust	2	Alarm Value	100		1 to 10000	1	Write
Clear Records	Time Management							
Status	Metering							
Metering Digital I/O	DI Voltage							
Monitoring	Dist. Rec.							
LED Reset	Contact Test							
Setting	Energy							
Offline Setting	Trip Counter							
Offine PLC	SNTP							GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online Setting G1 Online Setting G2								GRIFFIN <-> HDD
Online PLC								
Control								Open
Control Mode								
CB Open/Close								Save
Configuration								
Configuration								
Contact Test								

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Trip Counter.
- 3. Select New Value for the item to change.

For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.14.10. SNTP setting

SNTP allows setting of SNTP use/unuse and server IP address.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PC-H	IMI Ver.1.17.0.0						
Device	Inline Setting FP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 IELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRC UV CBF	TCNT_ALM 5 OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV		2015-10-29 Local 15:35
Record Waveform Analysis Disturbance Record Alarm Record Event Record Access Record	Configuration • Category Device Name Clock Adjust	No 1 2	Item SNTP Use Server1 IP Address	Curt. Value Non-use 0. 0. 0. 0	New Value	×	GRIFFIN -> Device
Clear Records Clear Records Status Metering Digital I/O Monkoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC	Time Management Metering D1 Voltage Dist. Rec. Contact Test Energy Trip Counter SNTP	3	Server2 IP Address	0. 0. 0. 0			
Conine Setting G1 Onine Setting G2 Onine Setting G2 Onine PLC ■ Control Control Mode CB Open/Close ■ Configuration Configuration ■ Test Contact Test							GRIFFIN <-> HDD Open Save

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click SNTP.
- 3. Select New Value for the item to change.

For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.14.11. Motor Runtime Setting

Motor Runtime allows setting of Motor runtime initial value and alarm value

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	PC-HM	II Ver.1.17.0.0							
Online Access to Device Disconnect		P1-A41D1 VICE 1		RUN PICKUP OC/THOL OV/UV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OV MST/RT CBF/CBF		CNT/MTR_ALM CNEG/OVNEG C/UP CSV/VTF		2000-02-01 Local 02:58
Event Record Access Record Clear Records	^	Configuration • Category	No	Item	Curt. Value	New Value	Range	Step	PC-HMI -> Device
 Status Metering 		Device Name	1	Initial Value	1 h		0 to 199999 h	1 h	
Digital I/O		Clock Adjust	2	Alarm Value	10 h		1 to 199999 h	1 h	
Monitoring LED Reset Setting Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G2 Online PLC E Control		Time Management Metering DI Voltage Dist. Rec. Contact Test Energy Trip Counter Motor Run Time							
Control Mode CB Open/Close		Modbus							PC-HMI <-> HDD
Configuration									Open
Contact Test Test Mode									Save
Interface Test About Help 									
	~								

- 1. From the Function menu, click Configuration.
- 2. From Category, click Motor Run Time.
- 3. Select New Value for the item to change.

For an item that requires entry of a value, use the keyboard to enter directly.

Note) If any value out of the setting range is entered, an error message as shown below appears. Click "OK" and reenter a value within the range.



11.15. Test functions

11.15.1. DO Contact Test

Contact Test forces activation of the relay output contact.

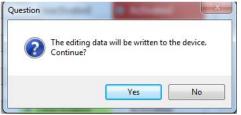
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC P	C-HMI Ver.1.17.0.0								
Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online CFP-A41D1 0.1 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKL	.2.0	etting PQR		RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF			2015-10-15
Alarm Record Event Record Access Record Clear Records	Contact Tes		No	Item	Status	GRIFFIN -> I	Device		
 Status Metering Digital I/O 			1 2 3	DO1 DO2 DO3	Off Off Off	Execute	2		
Monitoring LED Reset			4 5 6	DO4 DO5 DO6	Off Off Off				
Offine Setting Offine PLC Online Setting G1			7 8	DO7 DO8	Off Off Off				
Online Setting G2 Online PLC Control	II.		9 10 11	DO9 DO10 DO11	Off Off				
Control Mode CB Open/Close Configuration			12 13 14	D012 D013	Off Off				
Configuration Test Contact Test Test Mode			15 16						
Interface Test	-	•On	e Shot 1	lime 1s	You can change t	he One-shot Output	Time with the Co	nfiguration Function.	

- 1. From the Function menu, click Contact Test.
- Click the check box on the left of the item to conduct the DO contact test. (The Status of the checked item changes from Off to On.)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	PC-HN	4I Ver.1.17.0.0)								
Online Access to Device	Online Setting CFP-A41D1 0.1.2.0 MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR					RUN PICKUP OC OV	OCG/OVG/DIRG OCNEG/OVNEG				2015-10-23
Disconnect						UF/OF		TCSV		Local	09:54
Alarm Record Event Record	^	Contact Tes	at 🛛								
Access Record Clear Records				No	Item	Status	GRIFFIN ->	Device			
Status			7	1	DO1	On					
Metering				2	DO2	On	Execute				
Digital I/O			V	3	DO3	On					
Monitoring			1	4	DO4	Off					
LED Reset			10	5	DO5	Off					
B Setting			1	6	DO6	Off					
Offine Setting Offine PLC				7	DO7	Off					
Online Setting G1			1	8	DO8	Off					
Online Setting G2			10	9	DO9	Off					
Online PLC	2			10	DO10	Off					
Control				11	DO11	Off					
Control Mode			1	12	DO12	Off					
CB Open/Close				13	DO13	Off					
 Configuration Configuration 				14							
⊟ Test				15							
Contact Test				16							
Test Mode											
Interface Test			•On	e Shot	Time 20 s	You can change	the One-shot Output	Fime with the Config	uration Function.		
About	-										
4 m	F										

Note) To change the operating time for the contact test, change One Shot Time in 11.14.7.

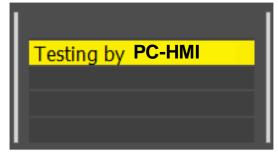
3. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Execute." The dialog to confirm execution appears. Click "Yes" to execute.



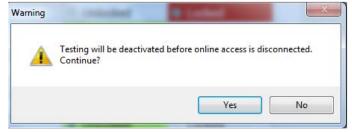
4. The execution dialog as shown below appears and the contact test for the specified DO item is executed.

Executing	
Executing	

5. During execution, the Testing indication is given in the status area.



Note) If disconnection or PC-HMI termination is attempted during a contact test, the message to confirm contact test cancellation appears.



11.15.2. Test Mode

Test Mode allows setting of the temporary test mode for the relay.

1. From the Function menu, click Test Mode.

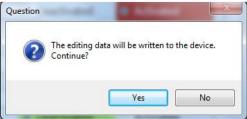
MELPRO	1D1 0.1.2.0	tting PQR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV
Access Record	t Mode No	Item	Mode		GRIFFIN -> Device
Clear Records	1	SV-LK	Unlocked	Locked	Charry Poence
Status Metering	2	UC-A-LK	Unlocked	 Locked 	Write
Digital I/O	3	UC-B-LK	Unlocked	Locked	Write
Monitoring	4	UC-C-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
LED Reset	5	UV-A-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Setting	6	UV-B-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Offine Setting Offine PLC	7	UV-C-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Online Setting G1	8	OV-A-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Online Setting G2	9	OV-B-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Online PLC	10	OV-C-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Control	11	TCNT-LK	Unlocked	Locked	
Control Mode	12				
CB Open/Close Configuration	13				
Configuration	14				
Test	15				
Contact Test	16				
Test Mode					
Interface Test					
About _					

- 2. Select the mode for each item.
 - Unlocked : Test mode disabled

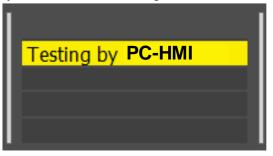
Locked : Test mode enabled

Online Access to Device Disconnect	Online CFP-A41D1 (MELPRO D40 ABCDEFGHI)).1.2.0)	tting QR	RUN PICKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM OCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV	2015-10-2: Local 09:54
Alarm Record Event Record Access Record	Test Mod		Iber	Mada			
Clear Records		No	Item	Mode	a todad	GRIFFIN -> Device	
Status		1	SV-LK	Unlocked	Locked		
Metering		2	UC-A-LK	O Unlocked	Locked	Write	
Digital I/O		3	UC-B-LK	O Unlocked	Locked		
Monitoring LED Reset		4	UC-C-LK	O Unlocked	Locked		
Setting		5	UV-A-LK	Unlocked	Locked	-	
Offine Setting		6	UV-B-LK	Unlocked	Locked	-	
Offine PLC		7	UV-C-LK	Unlocked	Locked	-	
Online Setting G1		8	OV-A-LK	Unlocked	Locked		
Online Setting G2		9	OV-B-LK	Unlocked	Locked		
Online PLC	-	10	OV-C-LK	Unlocked	Locked		
Control		11	TCNT-LK	Unlocked	Locked		
Control Mode		12					
CB Open/Close		13					
Configuration		14					
Test		15					
Contact Test		16					
Test Mode Interface Test About	Ļ						

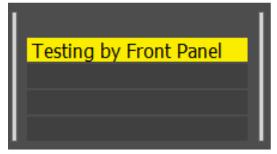
3. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write." The dialog to confirm writing the data to the device appears. Click "Yes" to execute.



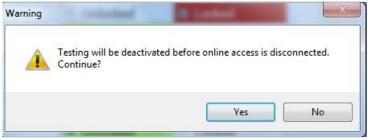
4. During the test, the "Testing by PC-HMI" indication is given in the status area.



Note) During a test from the front panel, the "Testing by Front Panel" indication is given.



Note) If disconnection or PC-HMI termination is attempted during a contact test, the message to confirm contact test cancellation appears.



11.15.3. Relay Interface Test

Interface Test allows simulated testing of relay operation without inputting any voltage or current.

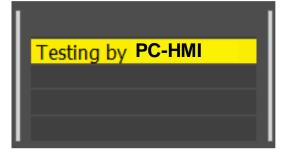
1. From the Function menu, click Interface Test.

Item 1 IF_TEST_00 2 IF_TEST_01 3 IF_TEST_02 4 IF_TEST_03 5 IF_TEST_04 5 IF_TEST_04	Status • Deactivated • Deactivated • Deactivated • Deactivated • Deactivated	 Activated Activated Activated Activated Activated Activated 		GRIFFIN -> Device Write	
IF_TEST_00 2 IF_TEST_01 3 IF_TEST_02 4 IF_TEST_03 5 IF_TEST_04	 Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated 	 Activated Activated Activated 	-		
IF_TEST_01 3 IF_TEST_02 4 IF_TEST_03 5 IF_TEST_04	 Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated Deactivated 	 Activated Activated Activated 	-	Write	
3 IF_TEST_02 4 IF_TEST_03 5 IF_TEST_04	DeactivatedDeactivatedDeactivated	 Activated Activated 	E	Write	
4 IF_TEST_03 5 IF_TEST_04	DeactivatedDeactivated	Activated	-		
5 IF_TEST_04	Deactivated				
	and the second	Activated	10.00		
6 IF TEST 05			1.3		
	Deactivated	Activated			
7 IF_TEST_06	 Deactivated 	Activated			
B IF_TEST_07	Deactivated	Activated			
9 IF_TEST_08	Deactivated	Activated			
10 IF_TEST_09	Deactivated	Activated			
11	-				
12 IF_TEST_10	Deactivated	Activated			
13 IF_TEST_11	Deactivated	Activated	E.		
14 IF_TEST_12	Deactivated	Activated			
15 IF_TEST_13	Deactivated	Activated			
16 IF_TEST_14	Deactivated	 Activated 	4		
	0 IF_TEST_08 0 IF_TEST_09 1	IF_TEST_08 Deactivated 0 IF_TEST_09 Deactivated 1	IF_TEST_08 • Deactivated • Activated • Activated	IF_TEST_08 Deactivated Activated 0 IF_TEST_09 Deactivated Activated Activated 1 Deactivated Activated Activated 2 IF_TEST_10 Deactivated Activated Activated 3 IF_TEST_11 Deactivated Activated Activated 4 IF_TEST_12 Deactivated Activated 5 IF_TEST_13 Deactivated Activated 	IF_TEST_08 • Deactivated • Activated 0 IF_TEST_09 • Deactivated • Activated 1 • Deactivated • Activated 2 IF_TEST_10 • Deactivated • Activated 3 IF_TEST_11 • Deactivated • Activated 4 IF_TEST_12 • Deactivated • Activated 15 IF_TEST_13 • Deactivated • Activated

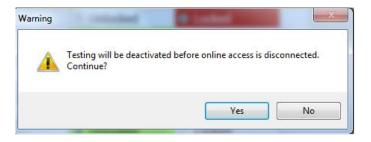
2 . Select the status for each item. Deactivated : Disables the test. Activated : Enables the test.

MELF		Se A41D1 0.1.2.0 RO D40 EFGHIJKLMNOP	tting PQR	RUN PLOKUP OC OV UF/OF	ALARM TRIP OCG/OVG/DIRG UV CBF	TCNT_ALM GOCNEG/OVNEG UC TCSV Local
Event Record Access Record	1	iterface Test				
Clear Records		No	Item	Status	-	GRIFFIN -> Device
Status Metering	100	1	IF_TEST_00	Deactivated	Activated	×
Digital I/O		2	IF_TEST_01	Deactivated	Activated	Write
Monitoring		3	IF_TEST_02	Deactivated	 Activated 	
LED Reset		4	IF_TEST_03	Deactivated	 Activated 	
Setting Offine Setting		5	IF_TEST_04	Deactivated	 Activated 	
		6	IF_TEST_05	Deactivated	 Activated 	
Offline PLC Online Setting G1		7	IF_TEST_06	Deactivated	 Activated 	
Online Setting G2		8	IF_TEST_07	Deactivated	Activated	
Online PLC		9	IF_TEST_08	Deactivated	 Activated 	
Control	Ŧ	10	IF_TEST_09	 Deactivated 	Activated	
Control Mode		11				
CB Open/Close		12	IF_TEST_10	Deactivated	Activated	
Configuration		13	IF_TEST_11	 Deactivated 	Activated	
Configuration Test		14	IF_TEST_12	 Deactivated 	Activated	
Contact Test		15	IF_TEST_13	Deactivated	 Activated 	
Test Mode		16	IF_TEST_14	 Deactivated 	Activated	•

3. From PC-HMI -> Device, click "Write" to write the setting to the device. During the test, the "Testing by PC-HMI" indication is given in the status area.



Note) If disconnection or PC-HMI termination is attempted during an interface test, the message to confirm interface test cancellation appears. The relay interface test is automatically canceled when 30 minutes have elapsed.



11.16. Showing the PC-HMI operation manual

- 1. From the menu screen, click Help.
- 2. Acrobat Reader is launched and the PC-HMI operation manual is shown as a pdf file.

Note) If Acrobat Reader is not installed on the PC, an error message appears.

12. Waveform Analysis

12.1. Introduction

Waveform Analysis tool in PC-HMI is provided, which enables the waveform data, the internal signal conditions, the digital inputs, the digital outputs etc.

The details of PC-HMI are described in PC-HMI instruction manual (JEPF-IL9504).